



BRISBANE CITY COUNCIL
CPNTRACT NO: WD90552-89/09
LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE

**OPERATION & MAINTENANCE
MANUAL**

LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL



CONTENTS

SECTION 1 – EQUIPMENT MANUALS

**SECTION 2 – PROCEDURE FOR DRAINING THE AIR
STORAGE VACUUM VESSEL AND SOLBERG
FILTER**

SECTION 3 – MECHANICAL ‘AS CONSTRUCTED’ PLANS

**SECTION 4 – ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES AND
INSTALLATION TEST SHEETS**

SECTION 5 – ELECTRICAL ‘AS CONSTRUCTED’ PLANS

**LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



SECTION 1

EQUIPMENT MANUALS

**LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



BUSCH MINK MM 1320 AV VACUUM PUMPS

**LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



Installation and Operating Instructions

Vacuum Pumps

Mink MM 1324, 1202, 1252, 1322, 1200, 1250, 1320 AV



Busch Produktions GmbH
Schauinslandstr. 1
79689 Maulburg
Germany

0870133276 / 081029 / Modifications reserved

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Preface | 2 |
| Product Description | 3 |
| Use | 3 |
| Principle of Operation | 3 |
| Cooling | 4 |
| Start Controls | 4 |
| Safety | 4 |
| Intended Use | 4 |
| Safety Notes | 4 |
| Noise Emission | 4 |
| Transport | 4 |
| Transport in Packaging | 4 |
| Transport without Packaging | 4 |
| Storage | 4 |
| Short-term Storage | 4 |
| Conservation | 5 |
| Installation and Commissioning | 5 |
| Installation Prerequisites | 5 |
| Mounting Position and Space | 5 |
| Suction Connection | 5 |
| Gas Discharge | 6 |
| Electrical Connection / Controls | 6 |
| Installation | 6 |
| Mounting a NEMA-Motor with BoWex-Coupling | 6 |
| Mounting | 6 |
| Checking Synchronising Gear Oil | 6 |
| Connecting Electrically | 6 |
| Connection Scheme Three-Phase Motor. | 6 |
| Connecting Lines/Pipes | 7 |
| Recording of Operational Parameters | 7 |
| Operation Notes | 7 |
| Use | 7 |
| Conveying Condensable Vapours | 8 |
| Maintenance | 8 |
| Maintenance Schedule | 8 |
| Monthly: | 8 |
| Every 3 Months: | 8 |
| Every 6 Months: | 8 |
| Every Year: | 8 |
| Every 20000 Operating Hours, At the Latest after 6 Years: | 9 |
| Changing Synchronising Gear Oil. | 9 |
| Overhaul | 9 |
| Removal from Service | 9 |
| Temporary Removal from Service. | 9 |
| Recommissioning | 9 |
| Dismantling and Disposal | 9 |
| Troubleshooting | 10 |
| Sectional Drawing | 14 |
| Spare Parts | 15 |
| Spare Parts Kits | 15 |
| Accessories | 15 |
| Oil | 15 |
| EC-Declaration of Conformity | 16 |
| Technical Data | 19 |
| Busch – All over the World in Industry | 20 |

Preface

Congratulations on your purchase of the Busch vacuum pump. With watchful observation of the field's requirements, innovation and steady development Busch delivers modern vacuum and pressure solutions worldwide.

These operating instructions contain information for

- product description,
- safety,
- transport,
- storage,
- installation and commissioning,
- maintenance,
- overhaul,
- troubleshooting and
- spare parts

of the vacuum pump.

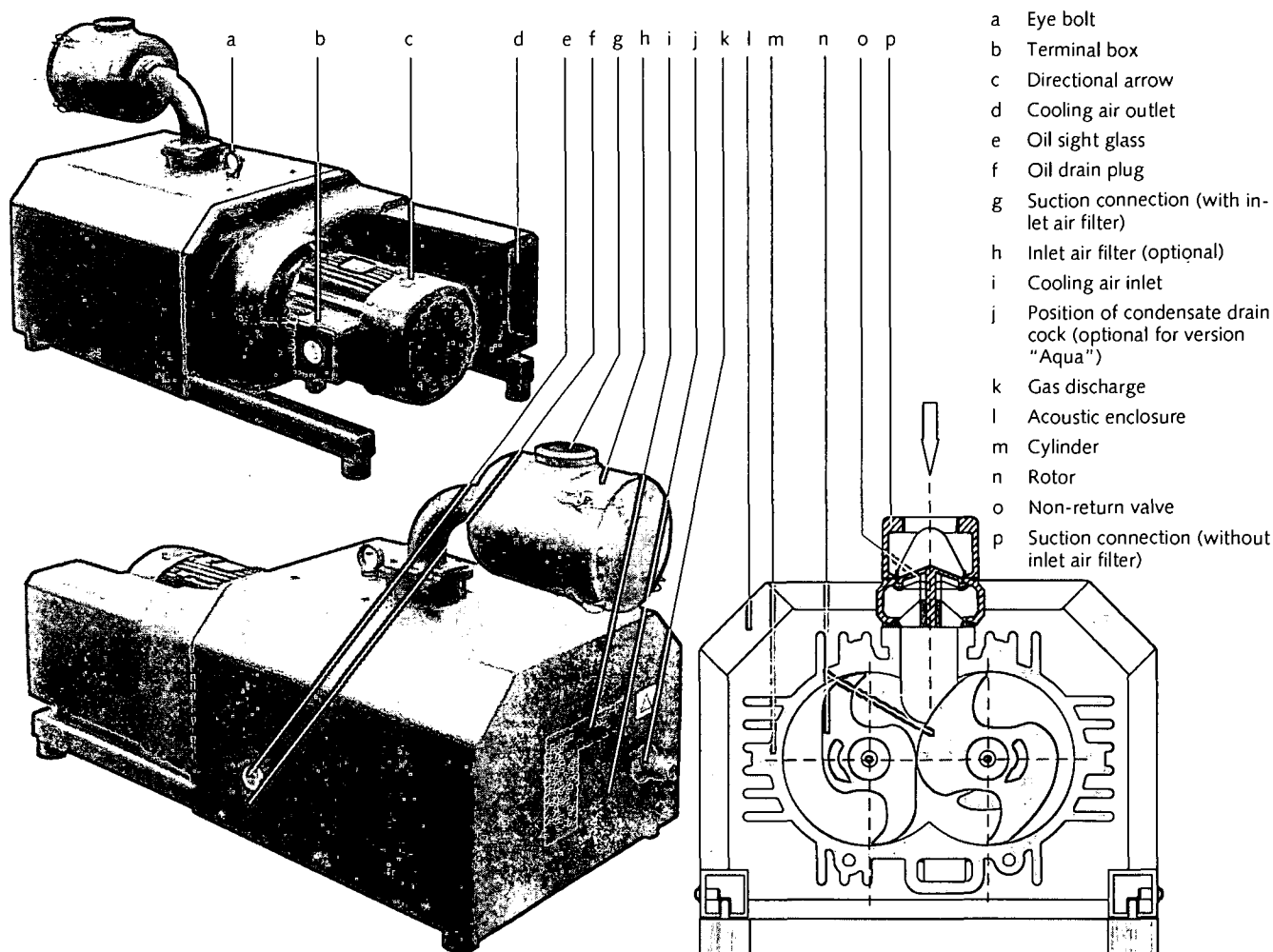
Version drive with integrated frequency inverter:

The drive with integrated frequency inverter is subject to a separate instruction manual.

For the purpose of these instructions, "handling" the vacuum pump means the transport, storage, installation, commissioning, influence on operating conditions, maintenance, troubleshooting and overhaul of the vacuum pump.

Prior to handling the vacuum pump these operating instructions shall be read and understood. If anything remains to be clarified please contact your Busch representative!

Keep these operating instructions and, if applicable, other pertinent operating instructions available on site.



Product Description

Use

The vacuum pump is intended for

- the suction of
- air and other dry, non-aggressive, non-toxic and non-explosive gases

Conveying media with a lower or higher density than air leads to an increased thermal and/or mechanical load on the vacuum pump and is permissible only after prior consultation with Busch.

Max. allowed temperature of the inlet gas: 40 °C

Standard-version:

The gas shall be free from vapours that would condensate under the temperature and pressure conditions inside the vacuum pump.

Version "Aqua":

The vacuum pump features the corrosion protection coating CPC and is capable of conveying water vapour (→ page 8: Conveying Condensable Vapours). Conveyance of other vapours shall be agreed upon with Busch. Conveyance of water or other liquids in liquid phase increases the power consumption and shall therefore be avoided (risk of drive overload).

The vacuum pump is intended for the placement in a non-potentially explosive environment.

Max. permissible number of startings per hour: 12

Vacuum pumps MM 1324 AV standard-version are thermally suitable for continuous operation down to ultimate pressure.

Vacuum pumps MM 1324 AV Version "Aqua" are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 200 hPa abs

(200 mbar abs). By means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves it must be made sure that the minimum allowed intake pressure will not be underrun.

Vacuum pumps MM 1202 AV, MM 1200 AV, MM 1252 AV and MM 1250 AV are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 100 hPa abs (100 mbar abs). By means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves it must be made sure that the minimum allowed intake pressure will not be underrun.

Vacuum pumps MM 1322 AV and MM 1320 AV (version 600...3600 min⁻¹) are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 150 hPa abs (150 mbar abs). MM 1320 AV (version 600...4200 min⁻¹) are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 200 hPa abs (200 mbar abs). By means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves it must be made sure that the minimum allowed intake pressure will not be underrun.

Version "Aqua":

The safety valve on the vacuum pump protects the vacuum pump against overheating only. It is not designed for frequent use and must therefore not be used as a system pressure regulating valve.

Principle of Operation

The vacuum pump works on the claw principle.

The components are dimensioned such, that on the one hand there is never contact between the two claws or between a claw and the cylinder, on the other hand the gaps are small enough to keep the clearance loss between the chambers low.

In order to avoid the suction of solids, the vacuum pump is equipped with a screen (715) in the suction connection.

In order to avoid reverse rotation after switching off, the vacuum pump is equipped with a non-return valve (o, 714).

The vacuum pump compresses the inlet gas absolutely oil-free. A lubrication of the pump chamber is neither necessary nor allowed.

MM 1324, 1202, 1252, 1322, 1200, 1250, 1320 AV

0870133276 / 081029

Product Description

page 3

Cooling

The vacuum pump is cooled by

- radiation of heat from the surface of the vacuum pump
- the air flow from the fan wheel of the drive motor
- the process gas
- the air flow from the fan wheel on the shaft of the vacuum pump

Start Controls

The vacuum pump comes without start controls. The control of the vacuum pump is to be provided in the course of installation.

Safety

Intended Use

Definition: For the purpose of these instructions, "handling" the vacuum pump means the transport, storage, installation, commissioning, influence on operating conditions, maintenance, troubleshooting and overhaul of the vacuum pump.

The vacuum pump is intended for industrial use. It shall be handled only by qualified personnel.

The allowed media and operational limits (→ page 3: Product Description) and the installation prerequisites (→ page 5: Installation Prerequisites) of the vacuum pump shall be observed both by the manufacturer of the machinery into which the vacuum pump is to be incorporated and by the operator.

The maintenance instructions shall be observed.

Prior to handling the vacuum pump these installation and operating instructions shall be read and understood. If anything remains to be clarified please contact your Busch representative!

Safety Notes

The vacuum pump has been designed and manufactured according to state-of-the-art methods. Nevertheless, residual risks may remain. These operating instructions highlight potential hazards where appropriate. Safety notes are tagged with one of the keywords DANGER, WARNING and CAUTION as follows:



DANGER

Disregard of this safety note will always lead to accidents with fatal or serious injuries.



WARNING

Disregard of this safety note may lead to accidents with fatal or serious injuries.



CAUTION

Disregard of this safety note may lead to accidents with minor injuries or property damage.

Noise Emission

For the sound pressure level in free field according to EN ISO 2151 → page 19: Technical Data.



CAUTION

The vacuum pump emits noise of high intensity in a narrow band.

Risk of damage to the hearing.

Persons staying in the vicinity of a non noise insulated vacuum pump over extended periods shall wear ear protection.

Transport

Transport in Packaging

Packed on a pallet the vacuum pump is to be transported with a forklift.

Transport without Packaging

In case the vacuum pump is packed in a cardboard box with inflated cushions:

- ◆ Remove the inflated cushions from the box

In case the vacuum pump is in a cardboard box cushioned with rolled corrugated cardboard:

- ◆ Remove the corrugated cardboard from the box

In case the vacuum pump is laid in foam:

- ◆ Remove the foam

In case the vacuum pump is bolted to a pallet or a base plate:

- ◆ Remove the bolting between the vacuum pump and the pallet/base plate

In case the vacuum pump is fastened to the pallet by means of tightening straps:

- ◆ Remove the tightening straps



CAUTION

Do not walk, stand or work under suspended loads.

- Make sure that the eyebolt (a) is in faultless condition (replace a damaged, e.g. bent eyebolt with a new one)
- Make sure that the eyebolt (a) is fully screwed in and tightened by hand
- Attach lifting gear securely to the eyebolt (a) on the synchronising gear

When the vacuum pump is equipped with a very heavy drive motor and would hang very inclined (>10 °) on the synchronising gear eyebolt alone:

- ◆ Attach lifting gear securely to the eyebolts on the synchronising gear (a) and on the drive motor

In case the drive motor comes without an eyebolt or the eyebolt on the drive motor is located at an unfavourable position:

- ◆ Loop a belt/rope with suitable length and strength around the flange of the drive motor
- Attach the lifting gear to a crane hook with safety latch
- Lift the vacuum pump with a crane

In case the vacuum pump was bolted to a pallet or a base plate:

- ◆ Remove the stud bolts from the rubber feet

Storage

Short-term Storage

- Make sure that the suction connection and the gas discharge are closed (leave the provided plugs in)
- Store the vacuum pump
 - if possible in original packaging,
 - indoors,
 - dry,
 - dust free and
 - vibration free

Conservation

In case of adverse ambient conditions (e.g. aggressive atmosphere, frequent temperature changes) conserve the vacuum pump immediately. In case of favourable ambient conditions conserve the vacuum pump if a storage of more than 3 months is scheduled.

- Make sure that all ports are firmly closed; seal all ports that are not sealed with PTFE-tape, gaskets or o-rings with adhesive tape

Note: VCI stands for "volatile corrosion inhibitor". VCI-products (film, paper, cardboard, foam) evaporate a substance that condenses in molecular thickness on the packed good and by its electro-chemical properties effectively suppresses corrosion on metallic surfaces. However, VCI-products may attack the surfaces of plastics and elastomers. Seek advice from your local packaging dealer! Busch uses CORTEC VCI 126 R film for the overseas packaging of large equipment.

- Wrap the vacuum pump in VCI film
- Store the vacuum pump
 - if possible in original packing,
 - indoors,
 - dry,
 - dust free and
 - vibration free.

For commissioning after conservation:

- Make sure that all remains of adhesive tape are removed from the ports
- Commission the vacuum pump as described in the chapter Installation and Commissioning (→ page 5)

Installation and Commissioning

Installation Prerequisites



CAUTION

In case of non-compliance with the installation prerequisites, particularly in case of insufficient cooling:

Risk of damage or destruction of the vacuum pump and adjoining plant components!

Risk of injury!

The installation prerequisites must be complied with.

- Make sure that the integration of the vacuum pump is carried out such that the essential safety requirements of the Machine Directive 98/37/EC are complied with (in the responsibility of the designer of the machinery into which the vacuum pump is to be incorporated; → page 16: note in the EC-Declaration of Conformity)

Mounting Position and Space

- Make sure that the environment of the vacuum pump is not potentially explosive
- Make sure that the following ambient conditions will be complied with:
 - ambient temperature: 0 ... 40 °C
 - ambient pressure: atmospheric
- Make sure that the environmental conditions comply with the protection class of the drive motor (according to the nameplate)
- Make sure that the vacuum pump will be placed or mounted horizontally
- Make sure that the base for placement / mounting base is even

- Make sure that in order to warrant a sufficient cooling there will be a clearance of minimum 1 m between the vacuum pump and nearby walls
- Make sure that no heat sensitive parts (plastics, wood, cardboard, paper, electronics) will touch the surface of the vacuum pump
- Make sure that the installation space or location is vented such that a sufficient cooling of the vacuum pump is warranted



CAUTION

During operation the surface of the vacuum pump may reach temperatures of more than 70 °C.

Risk of burns!

- Make sure that the vacuum pump will not be touched inadvertently during operation, provide a guard if appropriate
- Make sure that the sight glass (e, 76) of the synchronising gear will remain accessible

In case the synchronising gear oil change is planned to be carried out on location:

- ◆ Make sure that the drain port (f, 80) and the filling port (72) of the synchronising gear will remain easily accessible

Suction Connection



CAUTION

Intruding foreign objects or liquids can destroy the vacuum pump.

In case the inlet gas can contain dust or other foreign solid particles:

- ◆ Make sure that a suitable filter (5 micron or less) is installed upstream the vacuum pump
- Make sure that the suction line fits to the suction connection (g/p) of the vacuum pump
- Make sure that the gas will be sucked through a vacuum-tight flexible hose or a pipe

In case of using a pipe:

- ◆ Make sure that the pipe will cause no stress on the vacuum pump's connection, if necessary use an expansion joint
- Make sure that the line size of the suction line over the entire length is at least as large as the suction connection (g/p) of the vacuum pump

In case the length of the suction line exceeds 2 m it is prudent to use larger line sizes in order to avoid a loss of efficiency and an overload of the vacuum pump. Seek advice from your Busch representative!

In case the vacuum shall be maintained after shutdown of the vacuum pump:

- ◆ Provide a manual or automatic operated valve (= non-return valve) in the suction line

Version "Aqua", if very humid process gases and/or adverse operating cycles bear the risk, that condensates remain in the vacuum pump:

- ◆ Provide a shut-off valve, a drip-leg and a drain cock in the suction line, so that condensates can be drained from the suction line
- ◆ Provide a valve for the unthrottled suction of ambient air (ambient air valve) between the shut-off valve and the vacuum pump (in order to dry the vacuum pump after process end).
- ◆ For non ultimate-pressure-proof vacuum pumps provide a vacuum relief valve (suitable for continuous operation) for the throttled aspiration of ambient air during warming up.
- ◆ Make sure that the anti-pulsation chamber is equipped with a condensate drain cock (j) (optional; if the condensate drain cock is missing contact the Busch service)
- Make sure that the suction line does not contain foreign objects, e.g. welding scales

Gas Discharge

The discharged gas must flow without obstruction. It is not permitted to shut off or throttle the discharge line or to use it as a pressurised air source.

The following guidelines for the discharge line do not apply, if the aspirated air is discharged to the environment right at the vacuum pump.

- Make sure that the discharge line fits to the gas discharge (k) of the vacuum pump

In case of using a pipe:

- ◆ Make sure that the pipe will cause no stress on the vacuum pump's connection, if necessary use an expansion joint
- Make sure that the line size of the discharge line over the entire length is at least 2"

In case the length of the discharge line exceeds 2 m it is prudent to use larger line sizes in order to avoid a loss of efficiency and an overload of the vacuum pump. Seek advice from your Busch representative!

- Make sure that the discharge line either slopes away from the vacuum pump or provide a liquid separator or a drip leg with a drain cock, so that no liquids can back up into the vacuum pump

Electrical Connection / Controls

- Make sure that the stipulations acc. to the EMC-Directive 89/336/EEC and Low-Voltage-Directive 73/23/EEC as well as the EN-standards, electrical and occupational safety directives and the local or national regulations, respectively, are complied with (this is in the responsibility of the designer of the machinery into which the vacuum pump is to be incorporated; → page 16: note in the EC-Declaration of Conformity).
- Make sure that the power supply for the drive motor is compatible with the data on the nameplate of the drive motor
- Make sure that an overload protection according to EN 60204-1 is provided for the drive motor
- Make sure that the drive of the vacuum pump will not be affected by electric or electromagnetic disturbance from the mains; if necessary seek advice from the Busch service

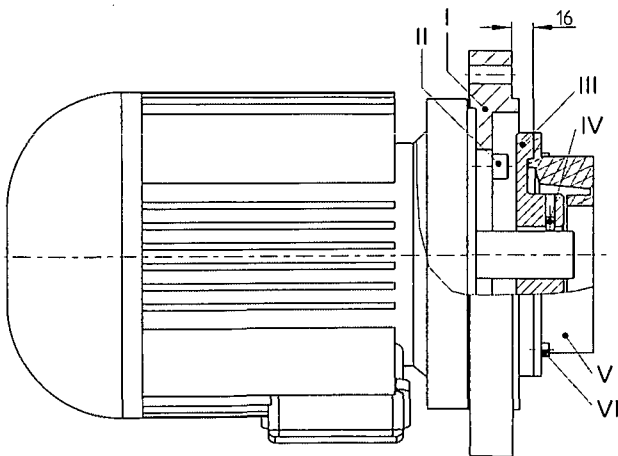
In case of mobile installation:

- ◆ Provide the electrical connection with grommets that serve as strain-relief

Installation

Mounting a NEMA-Motor with BoWex-Coupling

For certain markets the vacuum pump is available without motor, but with a NEMA-adaptor flange and a BoWex-coupling.



- Remove the NEMA-adaptor flange (I) from the vacuum pump
- Pull the elastomer part (V) together with the hub (III) off the shaft of the vacuum pump

- Mount the NEMA-adaptor flange (I) on the motor (the bolts (II) are not part of the Busch scope of delivery)
- Undo the cylinder screws (VI) and remove the elastomer part (V) from the hub (III)
- Make sure that the parallel key is inserted into the motor shaft
- Push the hub (III) onto the motor shaft such that the mounting face of the hub (III) will be located 16 ± 1 mm before the mounting face of the NEMA-adaptor flange (I) (→ sketch)
- Fasten the hub (III) on the motor shaft using the set screw (IV)
- Apply thread locking agent on the threads of the cylinder screws (VI)
- Mount the elastomer part (V) on the hub (III) with the cylinder screws (VI) and tighten the cylinder screws with 14 Nm
- Mount the motor on the vacuum pump

Mounting

- Make sure that the Installation Prerequisites (→ page 5) are complied with
- Set down or mount the vacuum pump at its location

Checking Synchronising Gear Oil

The vacuum pump is delivered with oil filled synchronising gear.

The level shall be slightly above the middle of the sight glass (e, 76).

- Check on the sight glass (e, 76) that the proper amount of oil is filled

Connecting Electrically



WARNING

Risk of electrical shock, risk of damage to equipment.

Electrical installation work must only be executed by qualified personnel that knows and observes the following regulations:

- IEC 364 or CENELEC HD 384 or DIN VDE 0100, respectively,
- IEC-Report 664 or DIN VDE 0110,
- BGV A2 (VBG 4) or corresponding national accident prevention regulation.



CAUTION

The connection schemes given below are typical. Depending on the specific order or for certain markets deviating connection schemes may apply.

Risk of damage to the drive motor!

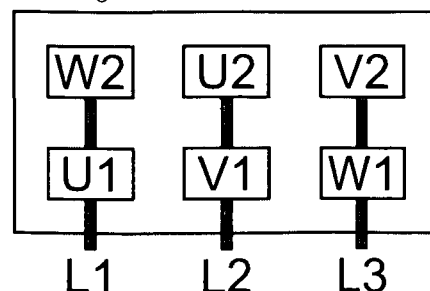
The inside of the terminal box shall be checked for drive motor connection instructions/schemes.

Note: For the connection of a drive with integrated frequency inverter see the separate operating instructions!

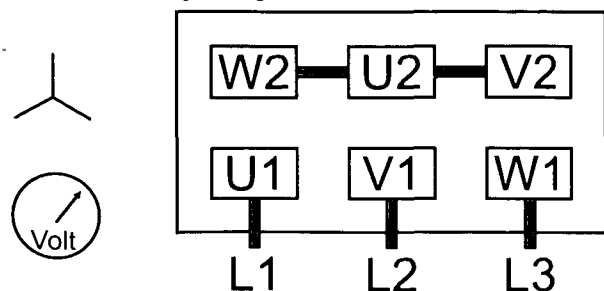
- Electrically connect the drive motor
- Connect the protective earth conductor

Connection Scheme Three-Phase Motor

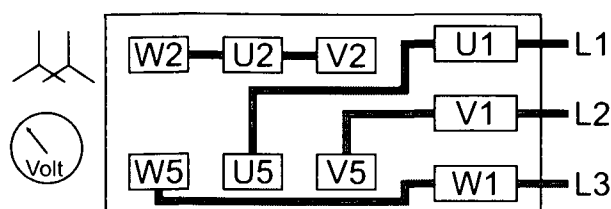
Delta connection (low voltage):



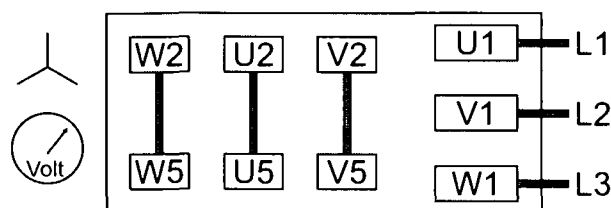
Star connection (high voltage):



Double star connection, multi-voltage motor (low voltage):



Star connection, multi-voltage motor (high voltage):



CAUTION

Operation in the wrong direction of rotation can destroy the vacuum pump in short time.

Prior to starting-up it must be made sure that the vacuum pump is operated in the proper direction.

Version with three-phase motor:

- ◆ Determine the intended direction of rotation with the arrow (c) (stuck on or cast)
- ◆ "Bump" the drive motor
- ◆ Watch the fan wheel of the drive motor and determine the direction of rotation just before the fan wheel stops

If the rotation must be changed:

- ◆ Switch any two of the drive motor wires (three-phase motor)

Connecting Lines/Pipes

- Connect the suction line
- Connect the discharge line

Installation without discharge line:

- ◆ Make sure that the gas discharge (k) is open
- Make sure that all provided covers, guards, hoods etc. are mounted
- Make sure that cooling air inlets and outlets are not covered or obstructed and that the cooling air flow is not affected adversely in any other way

Recording of Operational Parameters

As soon as the vacuum pump is operated under normal operating conditions:

- Measure the drive motor current and record it as reference for future maintenance and troubleshooting work

Operation Notes

Use



CAUTION

The vacuum pump is designed for operation under the conditions described below.

In case of disregard risk of damage or destruction of the vacuum pump and adjoining plant components!

Risk of injury!

The vacuum pump must only be operated under the conditions described below.

The vacuum pump is intended for

- the suction
- of
- air and other dry, non-aggressive, non-toxic and non-explosive gases

Conveying media with a lower or higher density than air leads to an increased thermal and/or mechanical load on the vacuum pump and is permissible only after prior consultation with Busch.

Max. allowed temperature of the inlet gas: 40 °C

Standard-version:

The gas shall be free from vapours that would condensate under the temperature and pressure conditions inside the vacuum pump.

Version "Aqua":

The vacuum pump features the corrosion protection coating CPC and is capable of conveying water vapour (→ page 8: Conveying Condensable Vapours). Conveyance of other vapours shall be agreed upon with Busch. Conveyance of water or other liquids in liquid phase increases the power consumption and shall therefore be avoided (risk of drive overload).

The vacuum pump is intended for the placement in a non-potentially explosive environment.

Max. permissible number of startings per hour: 12

Vacuum pumps MM 1324 AV standard-version are thermally suitable for continuous operation down to ultimate pressure.

Vacuum pumps MM 1324 AV Version "Aqua" are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 200 hPa abs (200 mbar abs). By means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves it must be made sure that the minimum allowed intake pressure will not be underrun.

Vacuum pumps MM 1202 AV, MM 1200 AV, MM 1252 AV and MM 1250 AV are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 100 hPa abs (100 mbar abs). By means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves it must be made sure that the minimum allowed intake pressure will not be underrun.

Vacuum pumps MM 1322 AV and MM 1320 AV (version 600...3600 min⁻¹) are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 150 hPa abs (150 mbar abs). MM 1320 AV (version 600...4200 min⁻¹) are thermally suitable for continuous operation at intake pressures down to 200 hPa abs (200 mbar abs). By means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves it must be made sure that the minimum allowed intake pressure will not be underrun.

Version "Aqua":

The safety valve on the vacuum pump protects the vacuum pump against overheating only. It is not designed for frequent use and must therefore not be used as a system pressure regulating valve.

**CAUTION**

During operation the surface of the vacuum pump may reach temperatures of more than 70 °C.

Risk of burns!

The vacuum pump shall be protected against contact during operation, it shall cool down prior to a required contact or heat protection gloves shall be worn.

**CAUTION**

The vacuum pump emits noise of high intensity in a narrow band.

Risk of damage to the hearing.

Persons staying in the vicinity of a non noise insulated vacuum pump over extended periods shall wear ear protection.

- Make sure that all provided covers, guards, hoods etc. remain mounted
- Make sure that protective devices will not be disabled
- Make sure that cooling air inlets and outlets will not be covered or obstructed and that the cooling air flow will not be affected adversely in any other way
- Make sure that the installation prerequisites (→ page 5: Installation Prerequisites) are complied with and will remain complied with, particularly that a sufficient cooling will be ensured

Conveying Condensable Vapours

Version "Aqua":

**CAUTION**

Due to the corrosion protection coating CPC the vacuum pump is capable of conveying water vapour.

Very humid process gases and/or adverse operating cycles can lead to residual condensates, though, which cause corrosion.

If this is the case, it is necessary to counteract residual condensates by warming up the vacuum pump, conveyance of ambient air after process end and regular draining of the anti-pulsation chamber (j).

- ◆ Close the shut-off valve in the suction line
 - ◆ Warm up the vacuum pump for approx. 10 minutes
- At process start:
- ◆ Open the shut-off valve in the suction line
- At the process end:
- ◆ Close the shut-off valve in the suction line
 - ◆ Open the ambient air valve
 - ◆ Operate the vacuum pump for another approx. 10 minutes
 - ◆ Close the ambient air valve
 - ◆ Regularly drain condensate from the anti-pulsation chamber (j)

Maintenance

**DANGER**

In case the vacuum pump conveyed gas that was contaminated with foreign materials which are dangerous to health, harmful material can reside in filters.

Danger to health during inspection, cleaning or replacement of filters.

Danger to the environment.

Personal protective equipment must be worn during the handling of contaminated filters.

Contaminated filters are special waste and must be disposed of separately in compliance with applicable regulations.

**CAUTION**

During operation the surface of the vacuum pump may reach temperatures of more than 70 °C.

Risk of burns!

- Prior to disconnecting connections make sure that the connected pipes/lines are vented to atmospheric pressure

Maintenance Schedule

Note: The maintenance intervals depend very much on the individual operating conditions. The intervals given below shall be considered as starting values which should be shortened or extended as appropriate. Particularly heavy duty operation, such like high dust loads in the environment or in the process gas, other contaminations or ingress of process material, can make it necessary to shorten the maintenance intervals significantly.

Monthly:

- Make sure that the vacuum pump is shut down and locked against inadvertent start up

In case an inlet air filter (h) is installed:

- ◆ Check the inlet air filter (h), if necessary replace

In case of operation in a dusty environment:

- ◆ Clean as described under → page 8: Every 6 Months:

Every 3 Months:

- Make sure that the vacuum pump is shut down
- Check the level of the synchronising gear oil

The level shall be slightly above the middle of the sight glass (e, 76).

The level of the synchronising gear should stay constant over the lifetime of the oil. If the level does fall, the gear is leaky and the vacuum pump requires repair (Busch service).

Every 6 Months:

- Make sure that the housing is free from dust and dirt, clean if necessary
- Make sure that the vacuum pump is shut down and locked against inadvertent start up
- Remove the acoustic enclosure

Note: Make sure that the foam mats do **not** get soaked with water

- Clean the fan cowlings, fan wheels, the ventilation grilles and cooling fins
- Mount the acoustic enclosure

Every Year:

- Make sure that the vacuum pump is shut down and locked against inadvertent start up

In case an inlet air filter (h) is installed:

- ◆ Replace the inlet air filter (h)

- Check the inlet screen (715), clean if necessary

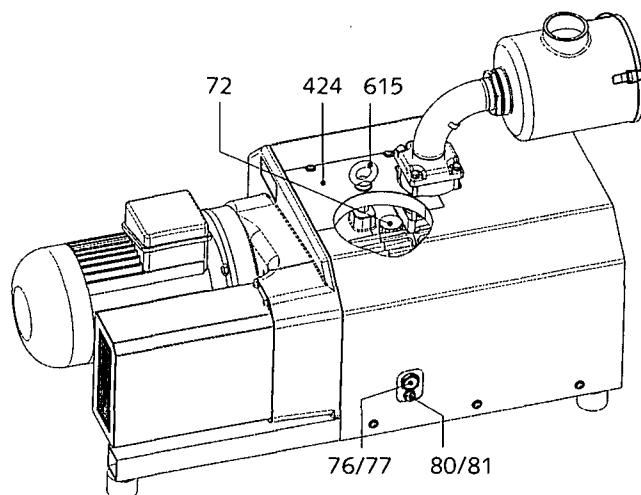
Every 20000 Operating Hours, At the Latest after 6 Years:

Note: The change interval of 20000 operating hours is valid for the gear oil Busch VE 101 only. Other gear oils reduce the change interval.

- Change the synchronising gear oil

Changing Synchronising Gear Oil

- Make sure that the vacuum pump is shut down and locked against inadvertent start up



- Remove the eyebolt (a)
- Remove the lid (424)
- Undo the venting valve (72) for venting
- Place a drain tray underneath the drain plug (f, 80)
- Open the drain plug (f, 80) and drain the oil
- Make sure that the seal ring on the drain plug (f, 80) is serviceable, replace if necessary
- Firmly reinsert the drain plug (f, 80) together with the seal ring
- Remove the venting valve (72) completely
- Fill in new gear oil until the level is slightly above the middle of the sight glass (e, 76)
- Make sure that the seal ring on the venting valve (72) is undamaged, if necessary replace the venting valve (72)
- Firmly reinsert the venting valve (72) together with the seal ring
- Mount the lid (424)
- Reinsert the eyebolt (a)
- Dispose of the used oil in compliance with applicable regulations

Overhaul



CAUTION

In order to achieve best efficiency and a long life the vacuum pump was assembled and adjusted with precisely defined tolerances.

This adjustment will be lost during dismantling of the vacuum pump.

It is therefore strictly recommended that any dismantling of the vacuum pump that is beyond of what is described in this manual shall be done by Busch service.



DANGER

In case the vacuum pump conveyed gas that was contaminated with foreign materials which are dangerous to health, harmful material can reside in pores, gaps and internal spaces of the vacuum pump.

Danger to health during dismantling of the vacuum pump.

Danger to the environment.

Prior to shipping the vacuum pump shall be decontaminated as good as possible and the contamination status shall be stated in a "Declaration of Contamination" (form downloadable from www.busch-vacuum.com).

Busch service will only accept vacuum pumps that come with a completely filled in and legally binding signed "Declaration of Contamination" (form downloadable from www.busch-vacuum.com).

Removal from Service

Temporary Removal from Service

- Prior to disconnecting pipes/lines make sure that all pipes/lines are vented to atmospheric pressure

Recommissioning

- Observe the chapter Installation and Commissioning (→ page 5)

Dismantling and Disposal



DANGER

In case the vacuum pump conveyed gas that was contaminated with foreign materials which are dangerous to health, harmful material can reside in pores, gaps and internal spaces of the vacuum pump.

Danger to health during dismantling of the vacuum pump.

Danger to the environment.

During dismantling of the vacuum pump personal protective equipment must be worn.

The vacuum pump must be decontaminated prior to disposal.

- Drain the oil
- Make sure that materials and components to be treated as special waste have been separated from the vacuum pump
- Make sure that the vacuum pump is not contaminated with harmful foreign material

According to the best knowledge at the time of printing of this manual the materials used for the manufacture of the vacuum pump involve no risk.

- Dispose of the used oil in compliance with applicable regulations
- Dispose of the vacuum pump as scrap metal

Troubleshooting



WARNING

Risk of electrical shock, risk of damage to equipment.

Electrical installation work must only be executed by qualified personnel that knows and observes the following regulations:

- IEC 364 or CENELEC HD 384 or DIN VDE 0100, respectively,
- IEC-Report 664 or DIN VDE 0110,
- BGV A2 (VBG 4) or equivalent national accident prevention regulation.



CAUTION

During operation the surface of the vacuum pump may reach temperatures of more than 70 °C.

Risk of burns!

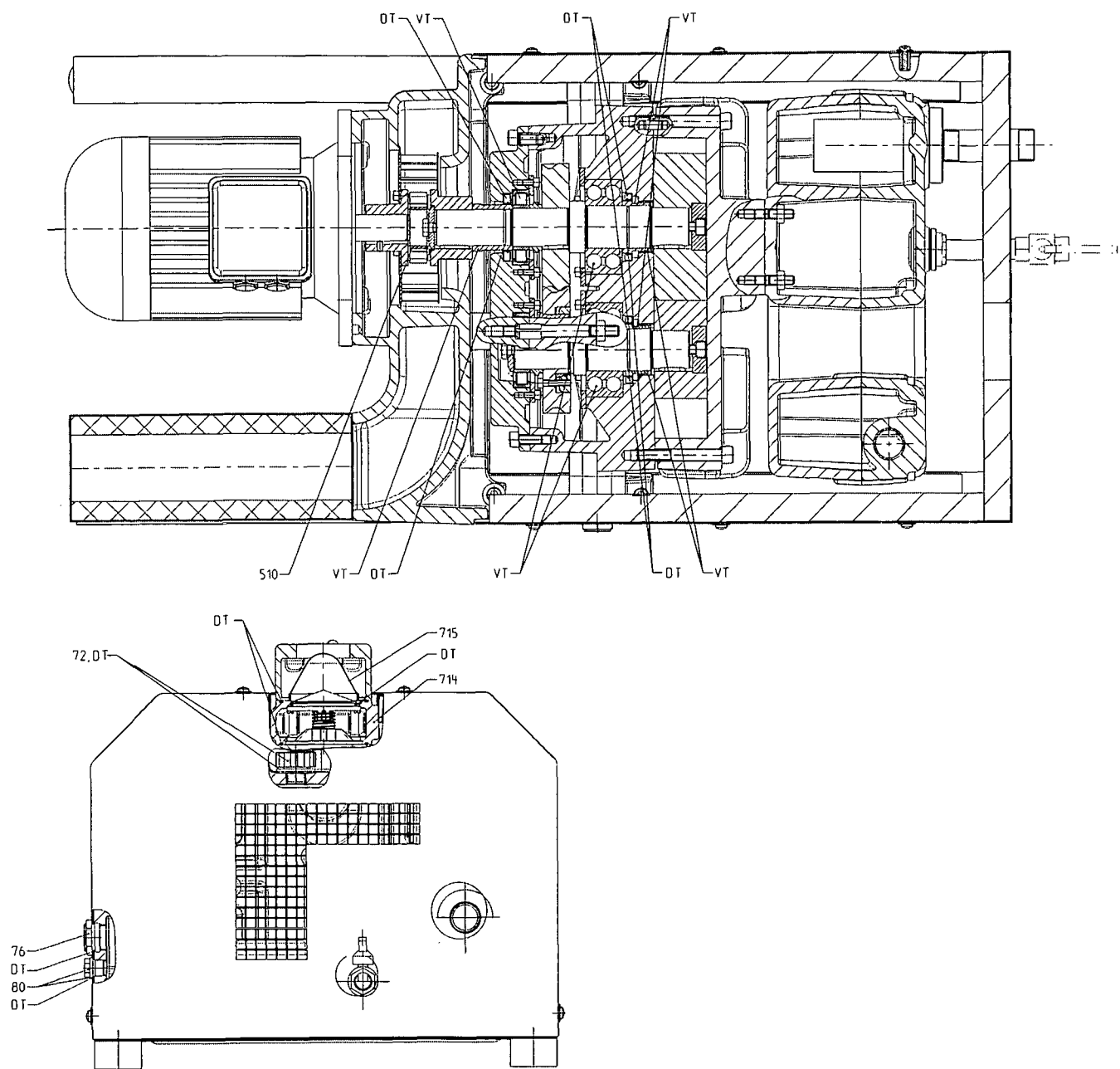
Let the vacuum pump cool down prior to a required contact or wear heat protection gloves.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Remedy |
|---|---|--|
| The vacuum pump does not reach the usual pressure The drive motor draws a too high current (compare with initial value after commissioning) Evacuation of the system takes too long | The vacuum system or suction line is not leak-tight | Check the hose or pipe connections for possible leak |
| | In case a vacuum relief valve/regulating system is installed: The vacuum relief valve/regulating system is misadjusted or defective | Adjust, repair or replace, respectively |
| | The screen (715) in the suction connection (g/p) is partially clogged | Clean the screen (715) If cleaning is required too frequently install a filter upstream |
| | In case a filter (h) is installed on the suction connection (g/p): The filter (h) on the suction connection (g/p) is partially clogged | Clean or replace the inlet air filter (h), respectively |
| | Partial clogging in the suction, discharge or pressure line | Remove the clogging |
| | Long suction, discharge or pressure line with too small diameter | Use larger diameter |
| | The valve disk of the inlet non-return valve is stuck in closed or partially open position | Disassemble the inlet, clean the screen (715) and the valve (o, 714) as required and reassemble |
| | Internal parts are worn or damaged | Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service) |
| The gas conveyed by the vacuum pump smells displeasing | Process components evaporating under vacuum | Check the process, if applicable |
| The vacuum pump does not start | The drive motor is not supplied with the correct voltage or is overloaded | Supply the drive motor with the correct voltage |
| | The drive motor starter overload protection is too small or trip level is too low | Compare the trip level of the drive motor starter overload protection with the data on the nameplate, correct if necessary In case of high ambient temperature: set the trip level of the drive motor starter overload protection 5 percent above the nominal drive motor current |
| | One of the fuses has blown | Check the fuses |
| | The connection cable is too small or too long causing a voltage drop at the vacuum pump | Use sufficiently dimensioned cable |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | The vacuum pump or the drive motor is blocked | <p>Make sure the drive motor is disconnected from the power supply</p> <p>Remove the fan cover</p> <p>Try to turn the drive motor with the vacuum pump by hand</p> <p>If the unit is still frozen: remove the drive motor and check the drive motor and the vacuum pump separately</p> <p>If the vacuum pump is blocked:</p> <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> |
| | The drive motor is defective | <p>Replace the drive motor (Busch service)</p> <p>(the proper function of the fan wheel requires the precise adjustment of the coupling on the motor shaft and on the pump shaft; therefore the motor can be mounted by the Busch service only)</p> |
| The vacuum pump is blocked | Solid foreign matter has entered the vacuum pump | <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> <p>Make sure the suction line is equipped with a screen</p> <p>If necessary additionally provide a filter</p> |
| | Corrosion in the vacuum pump from remaining condensate | <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> <p>Check the process</p> <p>Observe the chapter Conveying Condensable Vapours (→ page 8)</p> |
| | Version with three-phase motor: The vacuum pump was run in the wrong direction | <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> <p>When connecting the vacuum pump make sure the vacuum pump will run in the correct direction (→ page 6: Installation)</p> |
| The drive motor is running, but the vacuum pump stands still | The coupling between the drive motor and the vacuum pump is defective | <p>Replace the coupling element</p> <p>(the proper function of the fan wheel requires the precise adjustment of the coupling on the motor shaft and on the pump shaft; therefore the coupling element can be replaced by the Busch service only)</p> |
| <p>The vacuum pump starts, but labours or runs noisily or rattles</p> <p>The drive motor draws a too high current (compare with initial value after commissioning)</p> | <p>Loose connection(s) in the drive motor terminal box</p> <p>Version with three-phase-motor:</p> <p>Not all drive motor coils are properly connected</p> <p>The drive motor operates on two phases only</p> | <p>Check the proper connection of the wires against the connection diagram (particularly on motors with six coils)</p> <p>Tighten or replace loose connections</p> |
| | Version with three-phase motor: The vacuum pump runs in the wrong direction | <p>Verification and rectification → page 5: Installation and Commissioning</p> |
| | Foreign objects in the vacuum pump Stuck bearings | <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> |
| The vacuum pump runs very noisily | Defective bearings | <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> |
| | Worn coupling element | <p>Replace the coupling element</p> |
| | Low oil level in the synchronising gear | <p>The synchronising gear is leaky</p> <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> |
| | Synchronising gear damaged due to operation with low oil level | <p>Repair the vacuum pump (Busch service)</p> |
| The vacuum pump runs very hot | Insufficient air ventilation | <p>Make sure that the cooling of the vacuum pump is not impeded by dust/dirt</p> <p>Clean the fan cowlings, the fan wheels, the ventilation grilles and the cooling fins</p> <p>Install the vacuum pump in a narrow space only if sufficient ventilation is ensured</p> |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | Ambient temperature too high | Observe the permitted ambient temperatures |
| | Temperature of the inlet gas too high | Observe the permitted temperatures for the inlet gas |
| | Mains frequency or voltage outside tolerance range | Provide a more stable power supply |
| | Partial clogging of filters or screens Partial clogging in the suction, discharge or pressure line | Remove the clogging |
| | Long suction, discharge or pressure line with too small diameter | Use larger diameter |

Sectional Drawing



Spare Parts

Note: When ordering spare parts or accessories acc. to the table below please always quote the type and the serial no. of the vacuum pump. This will allow Busch service to check if the vacuum pump is compatible with a modified or improved part.

The exclusive use of genuine spare parts and consumables is a prerequisite for the proper function of the vacuum pump and for the granting of warranty, guarantee or goodwill.

Your point of contact for service and spare parts in the United Kingdom:

Busch (UK) Ltd.
Hortonwood 30-35
Telford
Shropshire
TF1 7YB
Tel: 01952 677 432
Fax: 01952 677 423

Your point of contact for service and spare parts in Ireland:

Busch Ireland Ltd.
A10-11 Howth Junction Business Centre
Kilbarrack, Dublin 5
Tel: +353 (0)1 8321466
Fax: +353 (0)1 8321470

Your point of contact for service and spare parts in the USA:

Busch Inc.
516-B Viking Drive
Virginia Beach, VA 23452
Tel: 1-800-USA-PUMP (872-7867)

Your point of contact for service and spare parts in Canada:

Busch Vacuum Technics Inc.
1740, Boulevard Lionel Bertrand
Boisbriand (Montréal)
Québec J7H 1N7
Tel: 450 435 6899
Fax: 450 430 5132

Your point of contact for service and spare parts in Australia:

Busch Australia Pty. Ltd.
30 Lakeside Drive
Broadmeadows, Vic. 3047
Tel: (03) 93 55 06 00
Fax: (03) 93 55 06 99

Your point of contact for service and spare parts in New Zealand:

Busch New Zealand Ltd.
Unit D, Arrenway Drive
Albany, Auckland 1311
P O Box 302696
North Harbour, Auckland 1330
Tel: 0-9-414 7782
Fax: 0-9-414 7783

Find the list of Busch companies all over the world (by the time of the publication of these installation and operating instructions) on → page 20 (rear cover page).

Find the up-to-date list of Busch companies and agencies all over the world on the internet at www.busch-vacuum.com.

| Pos. | Part | Qty | Part no. |
|------|---|-----|--------------|
| 72 | Venting valve (=oil fill plug) with seal ring | 1 | 0543 107 407 |
| 76 | Sight glass | 1 | 0583 000 001 |
| 77 | Seal ring for sight glass | 1 | 0480 000 271 |
| 80 | Plug with magnet and seal ring | 1 | 0415 134 870 |
| 81 | Seal ring for plug with magnet | 1 | 0482 137 352 |
| 714 | Inlet flange, lower part, with non-return valve | 1 | 0916 000 670 |

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------------|
| 715 | Screen | 1 | 0534 000 041 |
| — | Filter cartridge, paper, for inlet filter (optional) | 1 | 0532 000 004 |
| — | Filter cartridge, polyester, for inlet filter (optional) | 1 | 0532 121 864 |

Spare Parts Kits

| Spare parts kit | Part no. |
|---|--------------|
| Overhaul kit (incl. set of seals, marking "VT" and "DT"; insert for flexible coupling for Rotex only) | 0993 134 022 |
| Set of seals (marking "DT") | 0990 134 021 |

Accessories

| Accessories | Description | Part no. |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| Inlet air filter | inlet-side, horizontal, with paper cartridge, to separate solids | 0945 000 071 |

Oil

| Denomination | Busch VE 101 |
|--|--------------|
| ISO-VG | 100 |
| Base | Diester |
| Density [g/cm ³] | 0.96 |
| Kinematic viscosity at 40 °C [mm ² /s] | 95 |
| Kinematic viscosity at 100 °C [mm ² /s] | 9.5 |
| | 255 |
| Pourpoint [°C] | -30 |
| Part no. 1 l packaging | 0831 000 099 |
| Part no. 5 l packaging | 0831 000 100 |
| Filling quantity, approx. [l] | 1 |

EC-Declaration of Conformity

Note: This Declaration of Conformity and the **CE**-mark affixed to the nameplate are valid for the vacuum pump within the Busch-scope of delivery. When this vacuum pump is integrated into a superordinate machinery the manufacturer of the superordinate machinery (this can be the operating company, too) must conduct the conformity assessment process acc. to the Directive Machinery 98/37/EC for the superordinate machine, issue the Declaration of Conformity for it and affix the **CE**-mark.

We

Busch Produktions GmbH
Schauinslandstr. 1
79689 Maulburg
Germany

declare that vacuum pumps **MM 1324, 1202, 1252, 1322, 1200, 1250, 1320 AV**

in accordance with the European Directives:

- “Machinery” 98/37/EC,
- “Electrical Equipment Designed for Use within Certain Voltage Limits” (so called “Low Voltage”) 73/23/EEC,
- “Electromagnetic Compatibility” 89/336/EEC,
- “Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment” (“RoHS”) 2002/95/EC

have been designed and manufactured to the following specifications:

| Standard | Title of the Standard |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Harmonised Standards | |
| EN ISO 12100-1 EN ISO 12100-2 | Safety of machinery - Basic concepts, general principles of design - Part 1 and 2 |
| EN 294 | Safety of machinery - Safety distance to prevent danger zones being reached by the upper limbs |
| EN 1012-1 EN 1012-2 | Compressors and vacuum pumps - Safety requirements - Part 1 and 2 |
| EN ISO 2151 | Acoustics - Noise test code for compressors and vacuum pumps - Engineering method (grade 2) |
| EN 60204-1 | Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines - Part 1: General requirements |
| EN 61000-6-1 EN 61000-6-2 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Generic immunity standards |
| EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Generic emission standards |



Dr.-Ing. Karl Busch
 General director

Technical Data

For motor connection parameters see nameplate

| Type | Frequency [Hz] | Ultimate pressure standard-version [hPa abs = mbar abs] | Ultimate pressure version "Aqua" [hPa abs = mbar abs] | Nominal motor rating [kW] | Nominal speed [min ⁻¹] | Nominal suction capacity [m ³ /h] | Sound pressure level (EN ISO 2151) at 400 hPa (=mbar) abs. suction pressure [db(A)] | Weight [kg] | Ambient temperature [°C] | Ambient pressure [l] | Synchronising gear oil qty oil filled ex-works | |
|------------|-------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| MM 1324 AV | 50 | 60 | 200* | 3.0 | 1500 | 160 | 70 | ~245 ... 260 | 0 ... 40 | atmospheric | 1 | Busch VE 101 |
| | 60 | | | 3.6 | 1800 | 192 | 74 | | | | | |
| MM 1202 AV | 50 | 100* | | 4.0 | 3000 | 200 | 75 | ~230 | | | | |
| | 60 | | | 4.8 | 3600 | 240 | 79 | | | | | |
| MM 1252 AV | 50 | | | 4.5 | 3000 | 250 | 75 | ~240 ... 250 | | | | |
| | 60 | | | 5.5 | 3600 | 300 | 79 | | | | | |
| MM 1322 AV | 50 | 150* | | 5.5 | 3000 | 300 | 77 | ~260 ... 285 | | | | |
| | 60 | | | 6.5 | 3600 | 360 | 82 | | | | | |
| MM 1200 AV | 50/60 | 100* | | 5.5 | 600-3600** | max. 240 | 79 | ~240 | | | | |
| MM 1250 AV | | | | | | max. 300 | | ~250 | | | | |
| MM 1320 AV | | 150* | | 7.5 | 600-4200** | max. 360 | 86 | ~260 | | | | |
| MM 1320 AV | | 200* | | | | max. 420 | | | | | | |

*to be limited by means of process control and/or vacuum relief valves

**see nameplate of the vacuum pump

Busch – All over the World in Industry

www.busch-vacuum.com

Australia

Busch Australia Pty. Ltd.
30 Lakeside Drive
Broadmeadows, Vic. 3047
Tel: (03) 93 55 06 00
Fax: (03) 93 55 06 99

Austria

Busch Austria GmbH
Industriepark Nord
2100 Korneuburg
Tel: 02262 / 756 65-0
Fax: 02262 / 756 65-20

Belgium

Busch N.V./Busch SA
Kruinstraat 7
9160 Lokeren
Tel: (0)9 / 348 47 22
Fax: (0)9 / 348 65 35

Brazil

Busch do Brasil Ltda.
Rod. Edgard Máximo Zambotto, Km 64
13240-000 Jarinu-SP
Tel: (55) 11-4016 1400/5277
Fax: (55) 11-4016 5399

Canada

Busch Vacuum Technics Inc.
1740, Boulevard Lionel Bertrand
Boisbriand (Montréal)
Québec J7H 1N7
Tel: 450 435 6899
Fax: 450 430 5132

Chile

Busch Chile S. A.
Calle El Roble N° 375-G
Lampa - Santiago
Tel: (56-2) 7387092
Fax: (56-2) 7387092

China

Busch Vacuum (Shanghai) Co., Ltd
No.5, Lane 195 Xipu Road
Songjiang Industrial Estate East New Zone
Shanghai 201611 PRC
Tel: +86 (0)21 67600800
Fax: +86 (0)21 67600700

Czech Republic

Busch Vakuum s.r.o.
Pražkova 10
619 00 Horní Heršpice
Brno
Tel: +420 543 42 48 55
Fax: +420 543 42 48 56

Denmark

Busch Vakuumtechnik A/S
Parallevej 11
8680 Ry
Tel: +45 87 88 07 77
Fax: +45 87 88 07 88

Finland

Busch Vakuumtechnik Oy
Sinikellontie 4
01300 VANTAA
Tel: 09 774 60 60
Fax: 09 774 60 666

France

Busch France S.A.
Parc Technologique
de Bois Chaland CE 2922
91029 Evry Cedex
Tel: 01 69 89 89 89
Fax: 01 60 86 16 74

Germany

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Schauinslandstr. 1
79689 Maulburg
Tel: (0 76 22) 6 81-0
Fax: (0 76 22) 6 81-194
e-mail: info@busch.de

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Niederlassung Nord
Ernst-Abbe-Str. 1-3
25451 Quickborn
Tel: (0 41 06) 7 99 67-0
Fax: (0 41 06) 7 99 67-77

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Niederlassung West
Nordring 35
64807 Dieburg
Tel: (0 60 71) 92 82-0
Fax: (0 60 71) 14 71

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Außenstelle Neuenrade
Breslauer Str. 36
58809 Neuenrade
Tel: (0 23 92) 50 29 92
Fax: (0 23 92) 50 72 11

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Niederlassung Süd-Ost
Gewerbestraße 3
90579 Langenzenn
Tel: (09 01) 90 25-0
Fax: (09 01) 90 25-25

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Außenstelle Zella-Mehlis
Am Rain 11
98544 Zella-Mehlis
Tel: (0 36 82) 46 92 71
Fax: (0 36 82) 46 92 73

Dr.-Ing. K. Busch GmbH
Außenstelle Meitingen-Ostendorf
Grünteweg 8
86405 Meitingen-Ostendorf
Tel: (0 82 71) 426-341
Fax: (0 82 71) 426-342

India

Busch Vacuum India Pvt Ltd.
Plot No. 110, Sector 7
PCNTDA, Bhosari
Pune 411026, Maharashtra
Tel: (0)206410 2886
Fax: (0)202711 2838

Ireland

Busch Ireland Ltd.
A10-11 Howth Junction Business Centre
Kilbarrack, Dublin 5
Tel: 00353 1 832 1466
Fax: 00353 1 832 1470

Israel

Busch Israel Ltd.
1 Mevo Sivan Street
Qiryat Gat 82022, Israel
Tel: +972 (0)8 6810485
Fax: +972 (0)8 6810486

Italy

Busch Italia S.r.l.
Via Ettore Majorana, 16
20054 Nova Milanese
Tel: 0362 370 91
Fax: 0362 370 999

Japan

Nippon Busch K.K.
1-23-33, Megumigaoka
Hiratsuka City, Kanagawa
Japan 259-1220
Tel: 0463-50-4000
Fax: 0463-50-4004

Korea

Busch Korea Ltd.
392-1 Yangji-Ri, Yangji-Myun,
Yongin-si, Kyunggi-Do
Tel: (031) 321-8114
Fax: (031) 321 4330

Malaysia

Busch (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd.
6 Jalan Taboh 33/22
Shah Alam Technology Park
Section 33
40400 Shah Alam
Selangor D. E.
Tel: 03 5122 2128
Fax: 03 5122 2108

Mexico

Busch Vacuum Mexico S de RL de CV
Tlaquepaque 4865, Los Altos
Monterrey, Nuevo Leon
Mexico 64370
Tel: (81) 8311-1385
Fax: (81) 8311-1386

Netherlands

Busch B.V.
Pompomolenlaan 2
3447 GK Woerden
Postbus 2091
3440 DB Woerden
Tel: (0)348 - 462300
Fax: (0)348 - 422939

New Zealand

Busch New Zealand Ltd.
Unit D, 41 Arrenway Drive
Albany 0632
Auckland
Tel: 09 414 7782
Fax: 09 414 7783

Norway

Busch Vakuumteknikk AS
Hestehagen 2
1440 Drøbak
Tel: 64 98 98 50
Fax: 64 93 66 21

Poland

Busch Polska Sp. z o.o.
Ul. Chopina 27
87800 Włocławek
Tel: (054) 2315400
Fax: (054) 2327076

Singapore

Busch Vacuum Singapore Pte Ltd
20 Shaw Road
#01-03 Ching Shine Building
Singapore 36 79 56
Tel: (65) 6488 0866
Fax: (65) 6288 0877

Spain

Busch Ibérica S.A.
C/ Jaime Ferran, 6-8
Pol. Ind. Coll de la Manyà
08403 Granollers
Tel: 93 721 77 77
Fax: 93 721 42 07

Sweden

Busch Vakuumteknik AB
Bråta Industriområde
435 33 Mölnlycke
Tel: 031 - 338 00 80
Fax: 031 - 338 00 89

Switzerland

Busch AG
Waldweg 22
4312 Magden
Tel: 061 / 845 90 90
Fax: 061 / 845 90 99

Taiwan

Busch Taiwan Corporation
1F. No. 69, Sec. 3, Beishen Rd.
Shenkeng Township,
Taipei Country,
Taiwan (222), R.O.C
Tel: (02) 2662 0775
Fax: (02) 2662 0796

Thailand

Busch Vacuum (Thailand) Co., Ltd.
888/30 Moo19, Soi Yingcharoen, Bangplee-Tamru Rd.,
Bangpleeyai, Bangplee, Samutprakarn 10540 Thailand
Tel: (66) 2-382-5428
Fax: (66) 2-382-5429

Turkey

VAKUTEK
Emlak Kredi Ishani No: 179
81130 Üsküdar-Istanbul
Tel: (216) 310 0573
Fax: (216) 343 5126

United Kingdom

Busch (UK) Ltd
Hortonwood 30-35
Telford Shropshire TF1 7YB
Tel: 01952 677 432
Fax: 01952 677 423

USA

Busch, Inc.
516-B Viking Drive
Virginia Beach, VA 23452
Tel: (757) 463-7800
Fax: (757) 463 7407

Semiconductor Vacuum Group Inc.
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
Tel: (408) 955 1900
Fax: (408) 955 0229

Busch – All over the World in Industry

page 20





**Drive with Integrated
Frequency Inverter Danfoss**

**Short Installation and
Operating Instructions**

Safety and Operating Instructions for Electrical Actuators

(In accordance with the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC modified by 93/68/EEC)

General

Throughout the manual, this symbol warns of consequences which may arise from inappropriate use of the drive, since electrical risks may lead to material or physical damage as well as constituting a fire hazard. Depending on their degree of protection, the drive may contain moving parts, as well as hot surfaces, during operation.

Unjustified removal of protection devices, incorrect use, faulty installation or inappropriate operation could represent a serious risk to personnel, animals and equipment.

For further information, consult this manual.

All work relating to transportation, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be performed by experienced, qualified personnel (see IEC 364 or CENELEC HD 384, or DIN VDE 0100 and national specifications for installation and accident prevention).

In these basic safety instructions, qualified personnel means persons competent to install, mount, commission and operate the product and possessing the relevant qualifications.

Use

It is also necessary to comply with standard EN 60204, which stipulates in particular that electrical actuators (which include the drive) cannot be regarded as circuit-breaking devices and certainly not as isolating switches. Commissioning can take place only if the requirements of the Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (89/336/EEC, modified by 92/31/EEC) are met.

The drive meets the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, modified by 93/68/EEC. The harmonised standards of the DIN VDE 0160 series in connection with standard VDE 0660, part 500 and EN 60146/VDE 0558 are also applicable.

The technical characteristics and instructions concerning the connection conditions specified on the nameplate and in the documentation provided must be observed without fail.

Installation

The drive must be protected against excessive stress. In particular, there must be no damage to parts and/or modification of the clearance between components during transportation and handling. Avoid touching the electronic components and contact parts.

The drive contains parts which are sensitive to electrostatic stress and may be easily damaged if handled incorrectly. Electrical components must not be exposed to mechanical damage or destruction (risks to health!).

Electrical Connection

When work is performed on drives which are powered up, national accident prevention specifications must be respected.

The electrical installation must comply with the relevant specifications (for example conductor cross-sections, protection via fused circuit-breaker, connection of protective conductor). More detailed information is given in this manual.

Instructions for an installation which meets the requirements for electromagnetic compatibility, such as screening, earthing, presence of filters and correct insertion of cables and conductors, are given in this manual. These instructions must be followed in all cases, even if the drive carries the CE mark.

Adherence to the limits given in the EMC legislation is the responsibility of the manufacturer of the installation or the machine.

Operation

Active parts of the device and live power connections must not be touched immediately after the drive is powered down, as the capacitors may still be charged (waiting time 5 minutes). In view of this, the warnings fixed to the drive must be observed. During operation, all protective covers must remain closed.

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Power range: | 3, 4, 5.5 and 7.5kW, | |
| Power supply: | 380-480V, 50 and 60Hz +/-2% | |
| Size of cable glands: | P = 0.55 up to 3 kW | 3 x M20 x 1,5 |
| | P = 4 up to 7.5 kW | 1 x M25 x 1,5, 2 x M20 x 1,5 |
| Tightening torques: | L1, L2, L3: 0.55 up to 4 kW | 0.5 ... 0.6 Nm |
| | 5 up to 7.5 kW | 1.2 ... 1.5 Nm |
| | Earth screws (at any powers) | 3.4 Nm |
| Prefuses max. | P = 0.55 up to 2,2kW | 10 A |
| | P = 3 up to 4kW | 15 A |
| | P = 5,5 up to 7.5 kW | 25 A |
| Protecting equipment: | Use ELCB relays of type B with leakage currents of 100mA (ELCB relays of type A are not allowed for direct current content (DC) in the fault current and power-up with short charging current to earth) | |

Characteristics

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Protection index inverter | IP 65 |
| Protection index motor | IP 55 |
| Operating temperature | 0...+40°C |
| Altitude | ≤ 1000 m |
| Ambient humidity | max 93% |
| Vibration | IEC 68-2-34 (acceleration 0.01 g ² /Hz) |
| Shocks | IEC 68-2-27 (peak acceleration 20 g) |

Special setting Busch

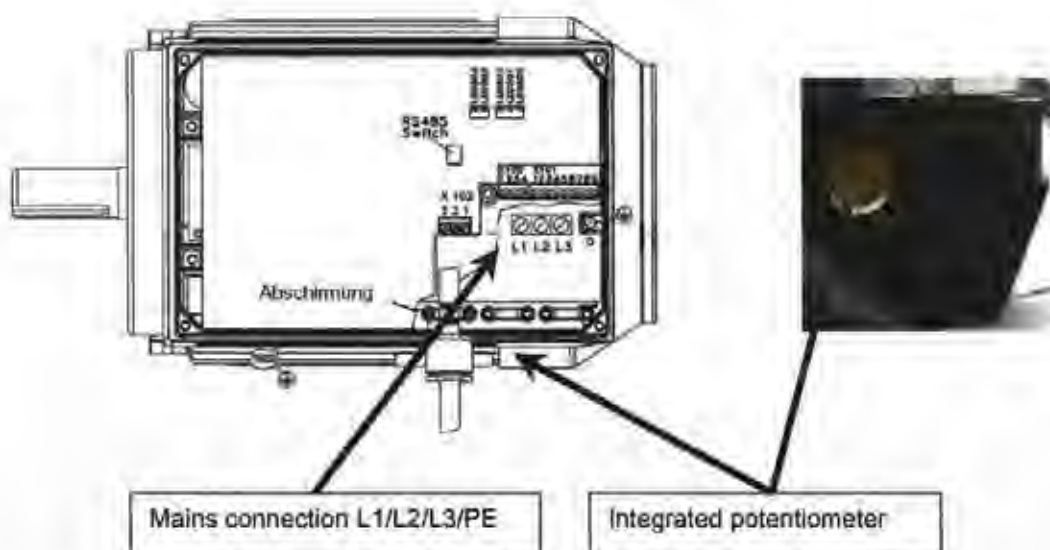
The drive is delivered by Busch preconfigured for one of the following control modes:

- Speed control (Standard)
- Pressure control (on request)

Connection of the mains terminals:

All connection terminals are located in the lower part of FI box cover. Remove the inverter box cover, which is held by four screws, remove the detachable terminal plugs from the terminal blocks X100 (4-pole) and X101 (9-pole) and lift the corner of the black plastic cover to obtain access to the mains terminals L1, L2, L3 and PE. Make sure that the mains supply for the drive is identical with the voltage on the name plate of the drive. Use an unshielded cable for the mains connection.

The connection of the phases L1, L2 and L3 to the connectors is arbitrary. The motor will always rotate in the predefined direction. After connection to the power supply and, if applicable, turning up the potentiometer (reference) the drive will start.



- **Reference (speed, pressure):**

- 2-10V with integrated potentiometer (standard) – behind plug (M20x1.5)
- 2-10V with external reference
- 4-20mA with external reference

Switch 0-10V onto 4-20mA. insert resistance (inside FI, 525Ω) between terminal 2 and 8

- **Start/Stop:**

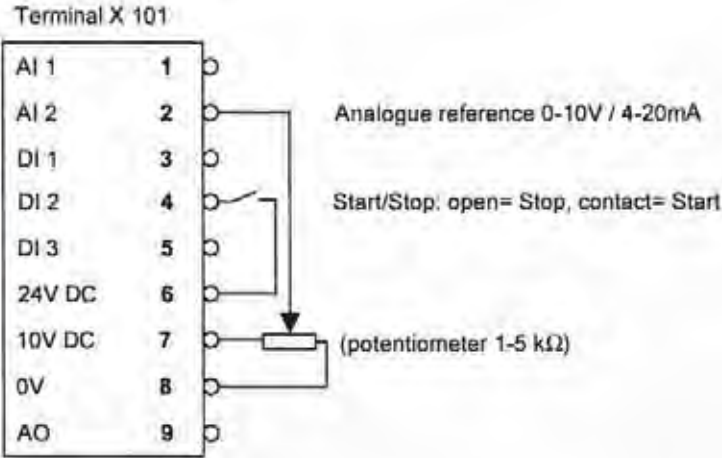
- With the power supply (max. 1 x per 2 minutes)
- By connecting terminal 4 and 6, or external signal on terminal 4 (starting release)
- With reference (Potentiometer)

CAUTION: Frequent start/stop by means of switching the power supply on and off is permitted for a limited period of time only, e.g. in the course of the start-up (max. once per 2 minutes, i.e. max 30 times per hour). Frequent start/stop by means of switching the power supply on and off over extended periods of time damages or destroys the drive.

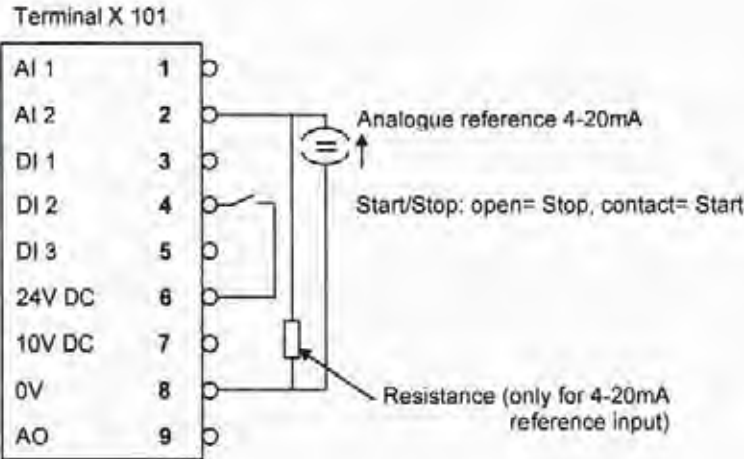
If the process requires frequent start/stop, this must be realised by means of the starting release or by means of a change of the reference.

Connection for speed control

- Reference 2-10V

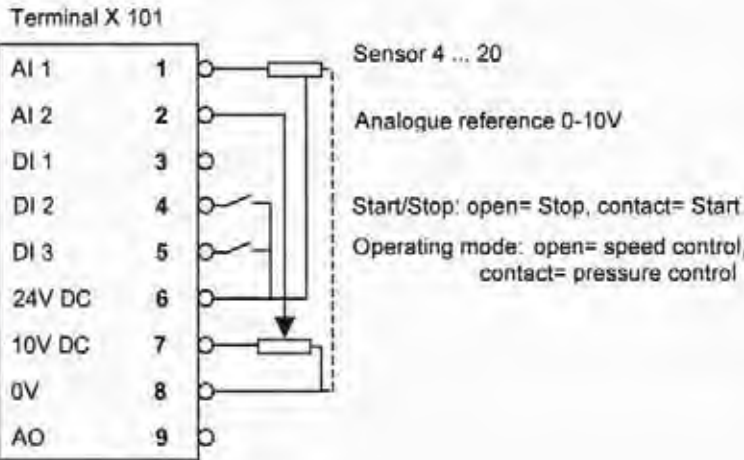


- Reference 4-20mA



- Connection for pressure control

- Reference 2-10V



- Reference 4-20mA

-> see connection description for speed control (connect sensor and resistance)

• Terminal board X 101

| Pos. | Name | Functions |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | AI 1 | Analogue input = signal from pressure sensor 4-20mA |
| 2 | AI 2 | Analogue input = reference 2-10V (standard) or 4-20mA (insert resistance between terminal 2 and 8) |
| 3 | DI 1 | - |
| 4 | DI 2 | Logic input = Start (open = Stop) |
| 5 | DI 3 | Logic input = Selection control mode open= speed control, contact= pressure control |
| 6 | 24V | Source 24V DC (max. 150mA) |
| 7 | 10V | Source 10V DC (max. 15mA) |
| 8 | 0V | 0 V |
| 9 | AO | Analogue output frequency signal (4-20mA) |

All control cables must be shielded. The shielding must be grounded on both sides.

* Explanations for AI 2- Reference

- Speed control:
10V/20mA= max. speed (100% max. speed)
2V/4mA= Stop (0% max. speed)
- Pressure control at vacuum operation:
10V/20mA= Stop (100% of the used sensor operating range, 1.1 bar abs for the 0-2bar-sensor)
2V/4mA= min. pressure (0% of the used sensor operating range, 0 bar abs for the 0-2bar-sensor)
- Pressure control at pressure operation:
10V/20mA= max. pressure (100% of the sensor operating range, 4 bar abs. for the 0-4bar-sensor)
2V/4mA= Stop (0% of the sensor operating range, 4 bar abs. for the 0-4bar-sensor)

Sensor operating range at vacuum operation

In order to exactly set the reference (vacuum operation), the operating range of the sensor is limited to the lower 50%, respectively 55%, i.e.

- in case of connection of a 0-2bar (4-20mA) absolute pressure sensor:

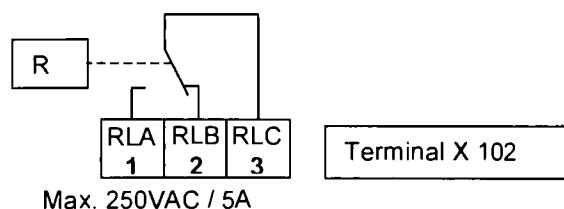
Evaluation of the range 0 bar (= 4mA) to 1.1 bar (12.8mA)

- in case of connection of a +/-1 bar differential pressure sensor:

Evaluation of the range -1 bar (= 4mA) to 0 bar (12mA) differential pressure

Status indicating relay

The relay output indicates whether the drive is ready for operation



| Terminal | Function | Name | Explanation |
|----------|-------------------|------|---|
| 1 | Contact | RLA | Contact closed: Faulty inverter, Contact open: Inverter without fault or without power |
| 2 | Opener | RLB | Contact closed: Inverter without fault or without power Contact open: Faulty inverter |
| 3 | Switching contact | RLC | Load max. 250 VAC / 5A bzw. 30V DC / 5A |

LED-Status indication

LED 300 (red): Fault trip
LED 301 (yellow): Warning
LED 302 (green): Power on
LED 303-304 (green): Communication faulty

Fault trip - Reset

In case of a fault trip, the fault can be deleted by disconnecting the drive from the power supply (30s).

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



Features

Extensive range
High accuracy 0.5%
Up to 3 analogue outputs in one housing
Zero and span adjustments
DIN rail mounting
Single and 3 phase systems
Flame retardant cases
Screw clamp terminals

Benefits

Cost saving remote metering
Reduction of signal levels for ease of metering
Isolated output for safety
Protection against high voltage and overload

Applications

Switchgear
Distribution systems
Generator sets
Control panels
Energy management
Building management
Utility power monitoring
Process control
Motor control

Approvals

UL File No: E140758
CSA File No: LR52592
BV File No: 3896H-07425-AO PRSO BV

An extensive range of Class 0.5 transducers providing measurement, isolation and conversion of electrical parameters into industry standard DC output signals. The range offers protection against high voltage and overload, and resistance to vibration in harsh electrical environments. Transducers offer multiple analogue outputs from one housing, and individual measurement of most electrical parameters.

Introduction

Crompton transducers can be used for measuring most electrical parameters. The following transducers can be supplied:

- A.C. and D.C. current and voltage.
- Active, reactive and apparent power.
- Frequency.
- Power Factor and Phase Angle.
- Integrating current for maximum demand indication and Alarm Control.
- Suppressed zero voltage for monitoring a narrow voltage range.
- Tap position on a high voltage transformer.
- Temperature transmitters for thermocouples and resistance thermometer detectors (RTD's).
- Resistance (slidewire) transmitters.

Safety Features

Crompton transducers and transmitters are designed for use in harsh electrical environments and feature:

- High protection against overload - 20 x rated current for 1 second.
 - High degree of mechanical shock and vibration resistance.
 - Protection against high voltage.
- Inputs, outputs and power supply are galvanically isolated from one another (excluding Resistance transmitters).

Application

- Measurement of most electrical parameters.
- Conversion to standard d.c. output signals.
- Outputs suitable for indication, PLC's.
- For use in Control Cabinets, Switchboards, Motor Control Centres, Generating Sets, Energy Management & Building Management systems.

Ordering Information

When ordering please specify:

1. Product catalogue number.
2. Current and/or voltage.
3. Frequency.
4. Auxillary voltage A.C. or D.C.
5. Options e.g. calibration at 30°C.
6. For power products:
 - a. V.T. & C.T. ratios.
 - b. System configuration i.e. Single Phase, 3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire, balanced or unbalanced load.
7. For slide wire transmitters quote R1, R2 and R3, see page G9.
8. National Specification:

Indicated by 7th letter of part number.

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



Specification

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Performance: | Designed to comply with BS6253 part 1, EN60688, IEC688, AS1384 and ANSI C37. |
| Temperature Range: | Storage -20°C to +70°C Operating 0°C to +80°C Calibrated at 23°C |
| Temperature Coefficient: | 0.03%/ per °C |
| Humidity Range: | Up to 95% RH |
| Zero Adjustment: | ±2% minimum (except TAA & TVA) |
| Span Adjustment: | ±10% minimum |
| Accuracy Class: | 0.5 unless otherwise specified |
| Accuracy Range: | 0 to 125% (except self powered) |
| Stability: | +0.25% per annum (reducing with time) |
| Test Voltage: | 2kV rms to ANSI C37 |
| Response Time: | <400ms from 0 to 99% of rated output, 250 ms to 90% |
| D.C. outputs (Typical): | 0/1mA into 0-10kΩ 0/5mA into 0-2kΩ 0/10mA into 0-1kΩ 0/20mA into 0-500Ω (600Ω available on selected models) 4/20mA into 0-500Ω (600Ω available on selected models) 0/5V 1k ohm minimum load 0/10V 1K ohm minimum load - bipolar for some models |
| Current Output Protection: | Fully protected against open and short circuited output |
| Voltage Output Protection: | Fully protected against open circuit output |
| Maximum output: | 20V d.c. when open circuit |
| Output Ripple: | <0.5% of full rated output |
| Overload Capacity: | 2 x rated current continuous 1.25 x rated voltage continuous 20 x rated current for 1 second 1.5 x rated voltage for 10 seconds |
| Input Impedance: (d.c. /P) | d.c. 1000 ohms/volt as standard 10k ohms/volt available on request |
| Input Burden: | a.c. <2VA |
| Auxiliary Burden: | <2VA a.c., <3.5W d.c. auxiliary voltage variation: ±20% a.c., ±15% d.c., maximum 14% ripple |
| Safety: | To IEC1010 with terminal cover, basic insulation category |
| Minimum Test Voltage: | 2kV rms for 1 minute |
| Flammability: | Flame retardant |
| Isolation: | Input/Output/Supply/Case (except TRR, TRP, TRT and TRV with no Input/output isolation) |
| Interference: | Electrical stress surge withstand to IEC 688 part of IEC 801 and ANSI C37 90a |
| Immunity: | Impulse test 5kV transient to IEC688 and IEC801 |
| Enclosure: | IP50 to BS6490, IEC529 when the terminal cover is fitted. The case is UL94V0 and the terminal cover is UL94V2 |
| Fixing: | EN60022 |
| Approvals: | EMC and LVD UL recognised File No: E140758 CSA recognised File No: LR52592 BV File No: 3896H-07425-AO PRSO BV |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



A.C. Current Average Sensing - Self Powered

Current measuring applications to 0.5% accuracy. Average sensing and calibrated to indicate the RMS value of a sine wave with less than 1% distortion. Internal power is derived from the input signal. Input and output are isolated.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Inputs: | 1, 5 or 10A A.C. 50 or 60 Hz |
| Auxiliary Power: | Self Powered |
| Output: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA and 0/20mA |

Product Code - Single Phase Current Transducer - 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60Hz | Self | 0/1mA | 253-TAA*-LSFA-C6 | 1 |

Product Code - 3 Phase Current Transducer - 3 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60Hz | Self | 0/1mA | 256-TAA*-LSFA-C6 | 47 |



A.C. Current Average Sensing - Auxiliary Powered

Single or three phase models offering current measurement down to zero input. Model TAL provides a current output with a live zero (4-20mA). Average sensing and calibrated to indicate the RMS value of a sinewave with up to 1% distortion, isolation is provided between input, output and auxiliary.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Inputs: | 1, 5 or 10A A.C. 50 or 60 Hz |
| Output: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C.: 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415, 440 and 480V D.C.: 12, 24, 48, 110, 120 or 135V nominal |

Product Code - Single Phase Current Transducer - 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60Hz | 120V | 4/20mA | 253-TAL*-LSHG-C6-DG | 6 |

Product Code - 3 Phase Current Transducers - 3 D.C. Outputs

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60 Hz | 120V | 0/1mA | 256-TAS*-LSFA-C6-DG | 2 |
| 5A 60 Hz | 120V | 4/20mA | 256-TAL*-LSHG-C6-DG | 2 |

With multiple analogue outputs, do not common the -ve terminals.

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



True RMS Current

True RMS measurement of the input current, measuring non standard and distorted waveforms. Calibration is correct for sine waves having up to 30% of 3rd harmonic distortion. Isolation is provided between input, output and auxiliary.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Inputs: | 1.5 or 10A A.C., 50 or 60 Hz Refer to factory for other inputs |
| Output: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C. 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415, 440 and 480V D.C. 12, 24, 48, 110, 120, or 135V |

Product Code - Single Phase Current Transducer

Auxiliary Powered - 1 D.C. output.

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60HZ | 120V | 0/1mA | 253-TAR*-LSFA-C6-DG | 6 |

Product Code - 3 Phase Current Transducers

Auxiliary Powered - 3 D.C. outputs.

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60HZ | 120V | 0/1mA | 256-TAR*-LSFA-C6-DG | 2 |

With multiple analogue outputs, do not common the -ve terminals.



Integrating Demand

RMS calibration, conveniently averages fluctuating input signals into a steady signal. The A.C. input model can provide a maximum demand monitor with 8, 15 or 30 minute integration periods. The D.C. input model can accept the output from other transducers e.g. Watt for indicating integrated power, or RTD for average temperature.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Inputs: | 1 or 5A a.c., 50 or 60 Hz 0/1mA, 0/20mA, d.c. 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 0/1V, 0/10V d.c. |
| Auxiliary Power: | 63.5, 110, 120, 220, 240, 280, 415, 440, 480V a.c. |

Product Code - Single Phase A.C. Integrating Demand Current Transducer

Auxiliary Powered - 1 D.C. Output.

| Input A.C. | Time Constant | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 5A 60Hz | 8 Minutes | 0/1mA | 253-TAP*-LSFA-C6-DG | 8 |
| 5A 60Hz | 15 Minutes | 0/1mA | 253-TAN*-LSFA-C6-DG | 8 |
| 5A 60Hz | 30 Minutes | 0/1mA | 253-TAM*-LSFA-C6-DG | 8 |

Product Code - D.C. Integrating Demand Transducer

Auxiliary Powered - 1 D.C. Output.

| Input D.C. | Time Constant | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 1mA | 8 Minutes | 0/1mA | 253-TDP*-FAFA-DG | 4 |
| 1mA | 15 Minutes | 0/1mA | 253-TDN*-FAFA-DG | 4 |
| 1mA | 30 Minutes | 0/1mA | 253-TDM*-FAFA-DG | 4 |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



A.C. Current Bi-Directional

This transducer shows the magnitude and direction of an A.C. input current.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Inputs: | Voltage: 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415 and 480V a.c., 50 or 60 Hz Current: 1 or 5A, 50 or 60 Hz |
| Auxiliary Power: | Self powered |
| Outputs: | ±1mA/5mA/10mA/20mA |

Product Code – Single or 3 Phase System, Self Powered, 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|----------------|----------------|----------|------------------------|------------------|
| 120V, 5A, 60Hz | Self | +/-1mA | 256-TAB*-LSM1-C6-PQ-T3 | 3 |



A.C. Voltage Average Sensing - Self Powered

Standard version for use in all voltage measuring applications. Average sensing for normal sinewave voltages, RMS calibrated for sinewave with up to 1% of 3rd harmonic distortion. Will allow measurement down to 20% of full input. The input signal provides operational power, thus avoiding the need for a separate supply. The input is isolated from the output.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Inputs: | 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415, 440V and 480V a.c. 50 or 60 Hz |
| Range: | 20 to 125% |
| Auxiliary Power: | Self Powered |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA and 0/20mA |

Product Code – Single Phase, Self Powered, 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 120V 60Hz | Self | 0/1mA | 253-TVA*-PQFA-C6 | 10 |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



A.C. Voltage Average Sensing - Auxiliary Powered

Auxiliary power allows measurement of voltages down to zero. Average sensing and calibrated to indicate the RMS value of a sine wave with up to 1% distortion. Model TVL provides a voltage input with a live zero (4-20mA). All models have input and output isolation.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Inputs: | 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415, 440 and 480V a.c., 50 or 60 Hz |
| Output: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C. 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415, 480V D.C. 12V, 24V, 48V, 110V, 120V or 135V |

Product Code - Single Phase - Live Zero - A.C. Voltage Transducer, Auxiliary Powered - 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|
| 120V | 120V | 4/20mA | 253-TVL*PQHG-C6-DG | 15 |

Product Code - 3 Phase - Live Zero - A.C. Voltage Transducer, Auxiliary Powered - 3 D.C. Outputs

| Input A.C. | System | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|
| 120V | 3 Phase 3 wire | 4/20mA | 258-TVL*PQHG-C6-DG | 11 |
| 120V | 3 Phase 4 wire | 0/1mA | 258-TVS*PQFA-C6-DG | 11 |

With multiple analogue outputs, do not common the live terminals.



A.C. Voltage Suppressed Zero - Expanded Scale

Allows 'expanded scale' measurements at critical voltage levels, indicating small changes within a large voltage span. Average sensing and RMS calibrated. Isolation is provided between input and output.

Specification

| | |
|----------|--|
| Inputs: | Between $\pm 10\%$ and $\pm 30\%$ of nominal 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 139, 208, 220, 240, 250, 277, 380, 400, 415, 440V and 480V a.c. 50 or 60 Hz |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA d.c. |

Product Code - Single Phase - Suppressed Zero - A.C. Voltage Transducer, Self Powered - 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 108 - 132V | Self | 0/1mA | 253-TV2*-A9FA-C6 | 15 |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



True RMS A.C. Voltage

Single or 3 phase true RMS voltage measurement down to zero. Calibration is maintained for sinewaves having up to 30% of 3rd harmonic distortion. Isolation is provided between input and output.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Inputs: | 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 240, 250, 380, 400, 415, 440V and 480V A.C., 50 or 60 Hz |
| D.C. Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C.: 100, 110, 120, 220, 250, 380, 400, 415 and 480V. D.C.: 12V, 24V, 48V, 110V, 120V or 135V |

Product Code – Single Phase. Voltage Transducer, Auxiliary Powered – 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | A.C.Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 120V 60Hz | 120V | 0/1mA | 253-TVR*-PQFA-C6-DG | 15 |

Product Code – 3 Phase. Voltage Transducers

Auxiliary Powered – 3 D.C. outputs.

| Input A.C. | A.C.Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 120V 60Hz | 120V | 0/1mA | 256-TVR*-PQFA-C6-DG | 11 |

With multiple analogue outputs, do not common -ve terminals.



Frequency Transducer

A simple reliable transducer for the measurement of AC power frequencies, and to provide a DC output which is directly proportional to the change of input within a specified span. Isolation is provided between input and output. Ideally suited for process control monitoring, data acquisition, mains and genset applications.

Specification

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Frequency: | 45-55Hz, 55-65Hz, 45-65Hz, 360-440Hz |
| Inputs: | 63.5, 100, 110, 120, 220, 230, 240, 380, 400, 415, 440, and 480V 50 or 60 Hz. Refer to factory for other inputs |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 4/20mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA |
| Auxiliary Powered: | Self Powered |
| Accuracy: | 0.1% of mid Frequency |

Product Codes – Single Frequency Transducer, Self Powered – 1 D.C. Output

| Input A.C. | Frequency | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 120V | 45/55Hz | 0/1mA | 253-THZ*-PQFA-AG | 10 |
| 120V | 55/65Hz | 0/1mA | 253-THZ*-PQFA-AN | 10 |
| 120V | 45/65Hz | 0/1mA | 253-THZ*-PQFA-AJ | 10 |
| 120V | 360/440Hz | 0/1mA | 253-THZ*-PQFA-BI | 10 |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



Tap Position Transmitter

For accurate remote indication of tap position selection on a high voltage transformer. The variable tap position voltage is monitored, a D.C. output produced which is proportional to the tap position.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Input Span: | 1-20k 5-50 taps at 400Ω each 10-50 taps at 30Ω each |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C. 110, 120, 220, 240, 380, 415V 63.5, 139, 208, 277, 440, 480V D.C. 12, 24, 48, 120, 135V |

Product Codes - Tap Position Transmitter, Auxiliary Powered

| Taps | Ohm | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|-------|-----|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 10-50 | 30 | 0/1mA | 253-TRT*-TIFA-DG | 12 |
| 5-50 | 400 | 0/1mA | 253-TRT*-T5FA-DG | 12 |



Slide Wire Transmitter

Designed for accurate measurements and transmission of resistance ratio of a 3 wire potentiometer. A stabilised voltage is applied to the potentiometer and the voltage measured from the zero to the end of the wiper. This is amplified and the D.C. output produced is proportional to the resistance value.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Input Span: | Minimum 1kΩ Max 50kΩ Specify values of R1, R2, R3 Example for 1k Potentiometer: R1 = 1k, R2 = 0, R3 = 1k Example for 5k Potentiometer using only 4k; R1 = 5k, R2 = 1k, R3 = 4k (Remember R1 = R2 + R3) |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA or 4-20mA, 0/1, 0/5, 0/10V D.C. |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C. 110, 120, 220, 240, 380, 415V, 63.5, 139, 208, 277, 440, 480V D.C. 12, 24, 48, 110, 120 or 135V |

Note:

Not all applications provide for the slider to mechanically travel the full distance along the resistor track. Normally the first resistor step is inside the transducer and its value should be stated when ordering, as well as the total track resistance. End of track or connecting lead resistance, if significant, should also be considered. For satisfactory operation, the change in resistance should be greater than 20% of the total resistance.

Product Code - Side Wire Transmitter (3 wire), Auxiliary Powered

| Input (Specify) | A.C. Aux Power | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|-----------------|----------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| R1, R2, R3 | 120V | 0/1mA | 253-TRP*-TRFA-DG | 12 |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



Linear Integrator Pulsed Output Transducer

Typical applications result in pulses proportional to kilowatt-hours, ampere hours, litre-hours etc., depending on the transducer or transmitter used. Accepts inputs in the form of a process signal derived from transducers or transmitters and integrates them with respect to time, to produce a pulsed output via volt free relay contacts. Converts a D.C. input into a pulsed kilowatt hour and ampere hour measurement output.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Inputs: | 0/1mA, 4/20mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 0/1V D.C., 0/10V D.C. |
| Output: | Volt free relay contacts. |
| Pulse rate: | Minimum 100/hour maximum 10,000/hour, specify. |
| Auxiliary Power: | 63.5, 110, 120, 139, 208, 220, 240, 277, 380, 415, 440, 480V A.C. |

Product Code – Linear Integrator

| Input | Pulses per hour | A.C. Aux Power | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|-------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 0/1mA | Specify | 120V | 253-TIK*-FAPO-DG | 13 |



Signal Isolator

The signal isolator is designed for use in signal transmission and processing applications to prevent noise and interference caused by ground loops between signal source and the measuring device. The isolator provides galvanic high voltage isolation between source and measuring device.

Specification

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Input/Output Ratio: | 1 to 1 |
| Max Input/Output: | 20mA D.C. |
| Accuracy: | 0.2% at 250 ohms |
| Isolation: | 660V A.C., 930V D.C. continuous |
| Test Voltage: | 1.5kV at 50Hz for 1 minute |
| Load Range: | 0-500 ohms @ 20mA D.C. |
| Output Voltage: | 1 out x R Load limited to 15V |
| Input Voltage: | Typically 1 x (load + 200Ω) limited to 18V |
| UL File Number: | E149713N |
| CSA File Number: | LR52592 |

Product Code – Signal Isolator

| Input D.C. | O/P D.C. | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|------------|----------|---------------|------------------|
| 20mA | 0/20mA | 250-ISA*-HF | 5 |

0

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



D.C./D.C. & Temperature

D.C. Input versions accept signals over a wide range providing galvanic isolation between the input and output signal. Output is directly proportional to the input. Thermocouple models also incorporate cold junction compensation for all base metal Thermocouples, and Thermocouple break protection. Suitable for data acquisition and data control monitoring.

Specification

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Inputs: | D.C. Voltage: Any value between 10mV to 600V D.C. Current: Any value between 100µA to 10A |
| Thermocouple Models: | A range of temperature transmitters suitable for use with a variety of thermocouples. |
| Inputs: | The most popular types are: J-Fe/Const 0-700°C K-NiCr/NiA 0-1200°C T-Cu/Cn0-200°C |
| Auxiliary Power: | A.C.: 63.5, 110, 120, 220, 240, 380, 415, 440 and 480V D.C.: 12, 24, 48, 110, 120 or 135V |

Product Codes – D.C./D.C. and Temperature Transducer

| Input | O/P D.C. | A.C. Aux Power | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|-----------------|----------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| D.C. Current | 0/1mA | 120V | 256-TTA*-*FA-DG | 18 |
| D.C. Millivolts | 0/1mA | 120V | 256-TTM*-*FA-DG | 18 |
| D.C. Voltage | 0/1mA | 120V | 256-TTV*-*FA-DG | 18 |
| Thermocouple | | | | |
| Type K | 0/1mA | 120V | 256-TTN*-KTFA-DG | 18 |
| Type T | 0/1mA | 120V | 256-TTC*-TTFA-DG | 18 |
| Type J | 0/1mA | 120V | 256-TTF*-JTFA-DG | 18 |



Resistance Transmitter

A simple and convenient way of measuring and transmitting values of temperature in the form of a load independent D.C. signal. They detect varying resistance due to temperature change at the RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector). Designed for platinum (Pt100), Copper (Cu 10) or Nickel (Ni100) RTDs.

Specification

| | |
|------------|---|
| Input: | 100Ω Platinum - (Pt100), 10Ω Copper, 100Ω Nickel |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA, |
| Auxiliary: | A.C.: 110, 120, 220, 240, 380, 415V D.C.: 12, 24, 48, 110, 120 or 135V |

Product Codes – Resistance Transmitter

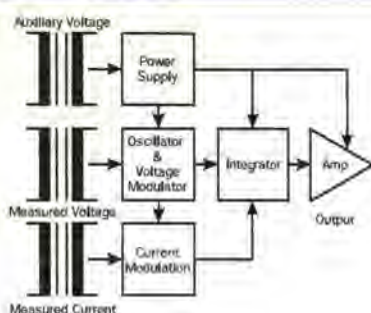
| Input | O/P D.C. | A.C. Aux Power | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|--------------------|----------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 10 Ohms copper RTD | 0/1mA | 120V | 253-TRR*-R1FA-DG | 17 |
| 100 Ohms VT RTD | 0/1mA | 120V | 253-TRR*-R2FA-DG | 17 |

Ordering Information

Input span can be specified in temperature or resistance. The resistance value between lowest and highest temperature being measured must be within limits stated.

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Platinum: | 20Ω minimum span, 200Ω maximum span |
| Copper: | 2Ω minimum span, 20Ω maximum span |
| Nickel: | 20Ω minimum span, 200Ω maximum span |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



Power Transducers

A wide range of transducers to measure all forms of power, in single or 3 phase balanced or unbalanced, 3 or 4 wire systems. These Transducers utilise the well proven 'time division multiplication' method of measuring instantaneous power over a wide range of input waveforms. In the self powered version the system voltage provides both power supply and an input to the voltage modulation circuit of an oscillator. Square wave pulses from a multi-vibrator circuit with a mark-space ratio varied by the measured voltage, and amplitude varied by the measured current, are fed to an integrator and an output amplifier circuit. The D.C. milliamp signal produced is therefore directly proportional to the power input. All inputs are isolated by the use of transformers. For large voltage variations use the auxiliary powered versions. Self powered units permit voltage variations up to +20% of the nominal input. Measures both import and export power.

Specification

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Input Voltage: | 63.5, 110, 120, 150, 208, 220, 240, 277, 380, 415, 480V |
| Current: | 1, 5, 10A |
| Frequency: | 50 or 60 or 400Hz |
| Outputs: | 0/1mA, 0/5mA, 0/10mA, 0/20mA, 4/20mA |
| Auxiliary Power: | Self Powered |
| A.C.: | 63.5, 110, 120, 150, 208, 220, 240, 277, 380, 415, 480V |
| D.C.: | 12, 24, 48, 120, 135V |

Product Codes - Watt Transducer

| | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| Single Phase | 256-TWK | 14 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Balanced Load | 256-TWL | 19 |
| 3 Phase 4 Wire Balanced Load | 256-TWH | 24 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Unbalanced Load | 256-TWM | 20 |
| 3 Phase 4 Wire Unbalanced Load | 256-TWN | 35 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Balanced Load (2 Voltage connections) | 256-TWS | 38 |

Product Codes - VAr Transducer

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----|
| Single Phase | 256-TXK | 14 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Balanced Load | 256-TXG | 34 |
| 3 Phase 4 Wire Balanced Load | 256-TXH | 42 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Unbalanced Load | 256-TXM | 20 |
| 3 Phase 4 Wire Unbalanced Load | 256-TXN | 40 |

Product Codes - VA Transducer

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----|
| Single Phase | 256-TYK | 14 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Balanced Load | 256-TYG | 41 |
| 3 Phase 4 Wire Balanced Load | 256-TYH | 42 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Unbalanced Load | 256-TYM | 20 |
| 3 Phase 4 Wire Unbalanced Load | 256-TYN | 35 |

Paladin Transducers 250 Series Class 0.5



Power Factor and Phase Angle

A range of power factor and phase angle transducers with a linearised output.

Product Codes – Power Factor Transducer (for Digital Meters & Systems)

3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balanced Load.

| Power Factor | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| Single Phase 0.5/1/0.5 | 256-TDSU | 43 |
| Single Phase 0/1/0 | 256-TDCU | 43 |
| Single Phase 1/0/1/0/1 | 256-TDAU | 43 |
| 3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balance Load 0.5/1/0.5 | 256-TDTU | 45 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Balance Load 0/1/0 | 256-TDEU | 46 |
| 3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balance Load 1/0/1/0/1 | 256-TDBU | 46 |

Note: These products are only suitable for 50Hz or 60Hz operation.

Product Codes – Phase Angle Transducers Single Phase

3 Phase 3/4 Wire Balanced Load 2 or 4 Quadrant

| Phase Angle | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|---|---------------|------------------|
| Single Phase 60/0/60 75/0/36 0.5/1.0/0.5 or 0.2/1/0.8 | 256-TPSU | 14 |
| Single Phase -180°/0/180° | 256-TPAU | 14 |
| 3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balanced Load 0.5/1/0.5 or 0.2/1/0.8 | 256-TPTU | 42 |
| 3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balanced Load -180°/0/180° | 256-TPBU | 19 |

Product Codes – Power Factor Transducer (Suits Analogue Indicators) Single Phase

3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balanced Load.

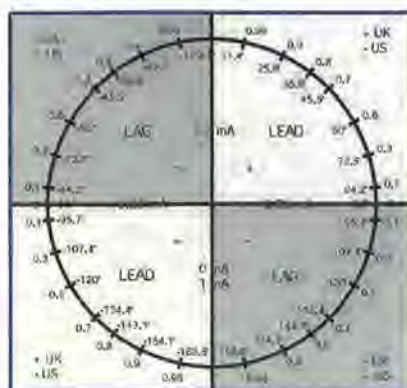
Accuracy +/- 3% of Span, i.e. 0.03 counts on 0.5/1/0.5 model.

| Power Factor | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| Single Phase - 0.5/1/0.5 | 256-TFSU | 14 |
| Single Phase - 0/1/0 | 256-TFCU | 14 |
| Single Phase - 1/0/1/0/1 | 256-TFAU | 14 |
| 3 Phase 3 or 4 Wire Balanced Load 0.5/1/0.5 | 256-TFTU | 42 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire Balanced Load 0/1/0 | 256-TFEU | 19 |
| 3 Phase 3 Wire or 4 Wire Balanced Load 1/0/1/0/1 | 256-TFBU | 19 |

Note: These products are only suitable for 50Hz or 60Hz operation.

Product Code – Phase Relationship Transducer

| Phase Relationship | Catalogue No. | Connection Diag. |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| Measures the phase relationship between two systems (voltage inputs) | 256-TPDU | 36 |



Conversion to P.F.

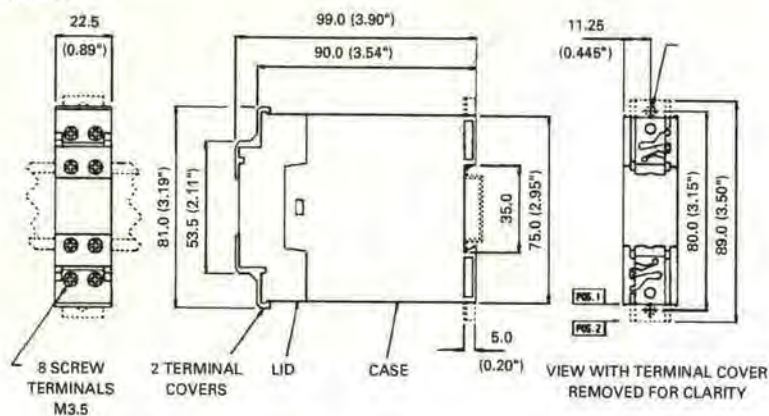
The transducer output, if displayed on an analogue meter, produces an inconvenient non-linear scale. Computer users may find the need for a linearising program. Other transducers are available from Crompton Instruments with a linearised output if required.

Paladin Transducers 250 Series



Dimensions

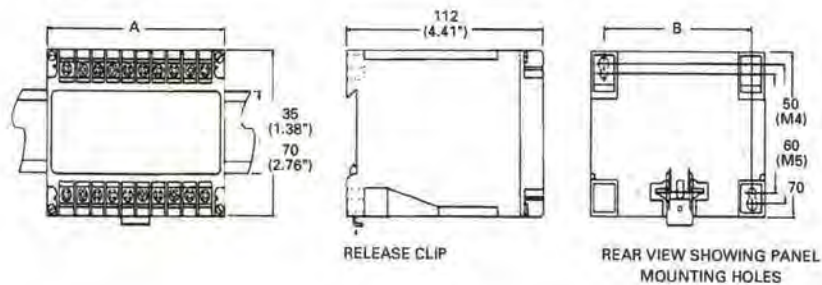
Model 250



Model 252



Model 253, 256



| Model | A mm | A inches | B mm | B inches |
|-------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 250 | 22.5 | 0.88 | - | - |
| 252 | 55 | 2.17 | - | - |
| 253 | 75 | 2.96 | 60 | 2.36 |
| 256 | 150 | 5.90 | 135 | 5.31 |

Mounting Details

Position 1 - DIN Top Hat Rail Mounting (DIN ENS0022-35)

Position 2 - Screw Mounting To Suit M4 Fixings

Paladin Transducers 250 Series



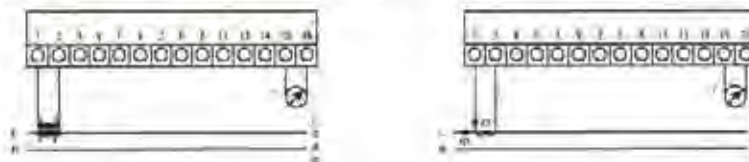
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

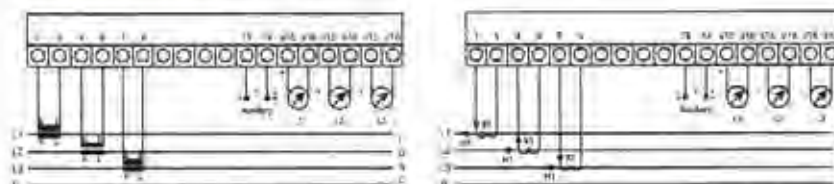
Type 252-XAA, Type 253-TAA

Single Phase Current, Self Powered – Diagram 1



Type 256-XAS/XAR, Type 256-TAS, TAL, TAR

3 Ø Current, 3 Outputs – Diagram 2



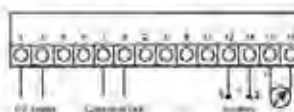
Type 256-TAB

Bi-directional 3 Ø 3 Wire Current – Diagram 3



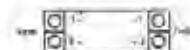
Type 253-TDP/TDN/TDM

Integrating D.C. Current – Diagram 4



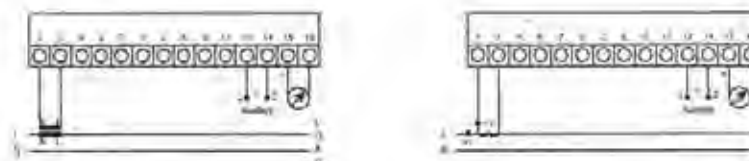
Type 253-ISA

Single Isolator – Diagram 5



Type 252-XAS/XAR/XAL, Type 253-TAL/TAR

Single Phase Current – Diagram 6



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



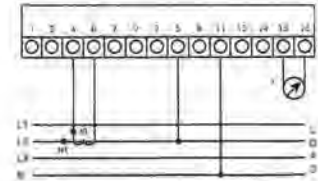
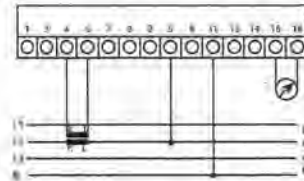
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

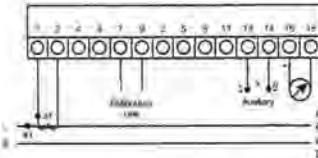
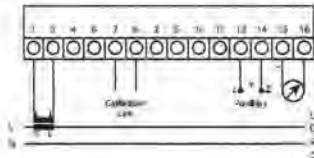
Type 256-TAB

Bi-directional Single Phase and 3 Ø 4 Wire Current – Diagram 7



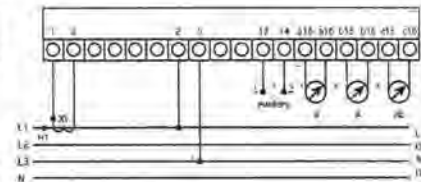
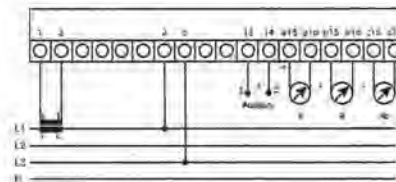
Type 253-TAP/TAN/TAM

Integrating A.C. Current – Diagram 8



Type 256-XLK

Voltage, Current and Frequency, 3 Outputs – Diagram 9

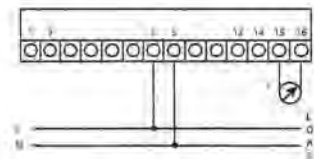


Type 252-XVA & Type 253-TVA

Single Phase Voltage Self Powered

Type 253-XHA, 253-THZ

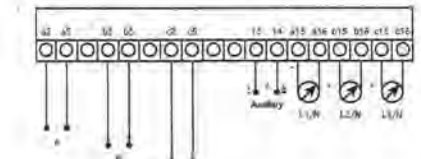
Frequency – Diagram 10



Type 256-TVL, TVR, TVS, TVW

Type 256-XVU, XVW, XVS, XVX

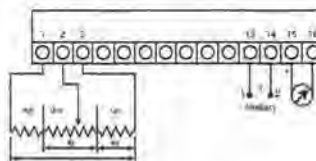
3 x 1Ø Voltages 3 Outputs – Diagram 11



Type 253-TIK

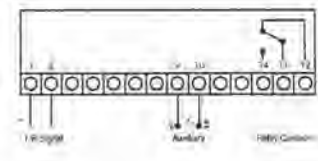
Tap Position and Slideware

Transmitter – Diagram 12



Type 253-TRP/TRT

Linear Integrator – Diagram 13



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).
5. Model 256-XDK has 2 outputs (a) and (b).
6. Models 256-XEK and 256-XGK have 3 outputs (a), (b) and (c).

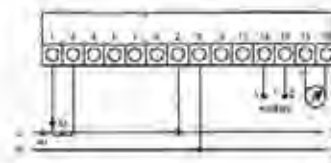
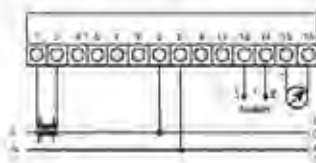
Connection Diagrams

Type 256-XWK/XXX/XYK/XDK/XEK/XGK/XFS/XFA/XPS/XPA

Type 256-TWK/TXK/TYK/TPS/TPA/TFA/TFS/TFC

Single Phase, Watts or Vars or VA or Phase Angle or Power Factor, Watt and Var, Watt, Var and VA; Watt, Var and Power Factor.

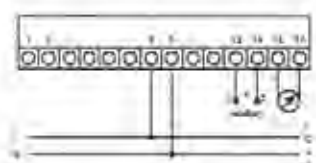
One Output - Diagram 14



Type 256-XVS, XVZ, XVR, XVL, XHL, XHS

Type 253-TVL, TVR, TVZ

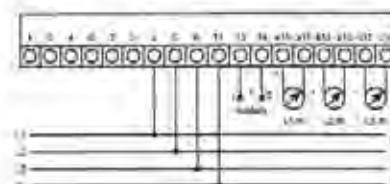
Single Phase Voltage - Diagram 15



Type 256-XVS/XVR/XVZ/XVL

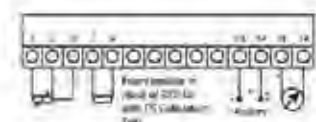
3 Ø 4W Voltage, 3 Outputs

Diagram 16



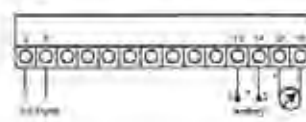
Type 253-TRR

Temperature Transmitter - Diagram 17



Type 256-TTA/M/V/F/C/N

D.C./D.C. Transducer and Temperature - Diagram 18

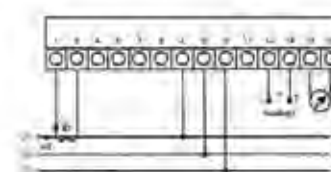
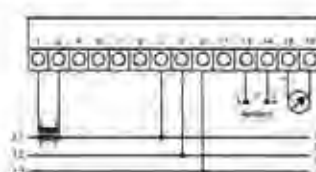


Type 256-XWL/XXL/XYL/XFW/XPW/XPG/XFG

Type 256-TWL/TPB/TFB/TFE

3 Ø 3W balanced load, Watts or Vars or VA or Phase Angle or Power Factor.

One Output - Diagram 19

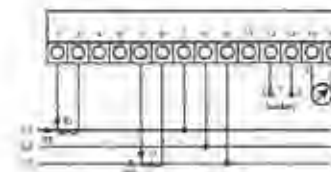
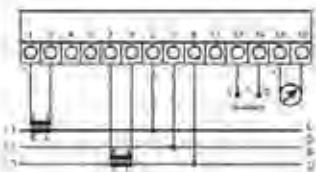


Type 256-XWM/XXM/XYM/XZM/XFU/XFC/XPU/XPC

Type 256-TWM/TXM/TYM

3 Ø 3W unbalanced load, Watts or Vars or VA or Phase Angle or Power Factor.

One Output - Diagram 20



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



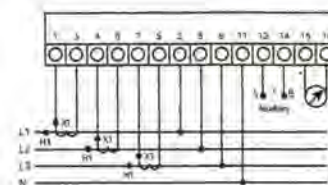
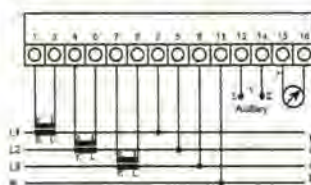
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

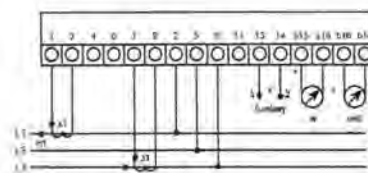
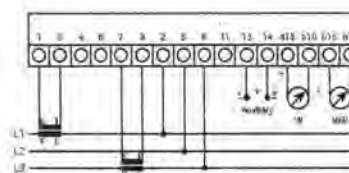
Type 256-XWW/XXW/XYW/XZW/XFT/XFB/XPT/XPB

3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, 3 elements,
Watts or Vars or VA or Phase Angle or Power Factor.
One Output - Diagram 21



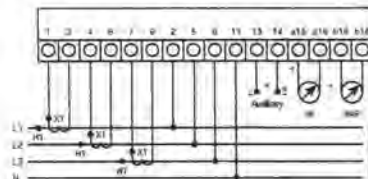
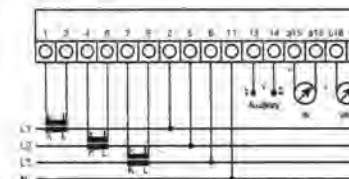
Type 256-XDM

3 Ø 3W unbalanced load, Watt and Var, 2 Outputs - Diagram 22



Type 256-XDW

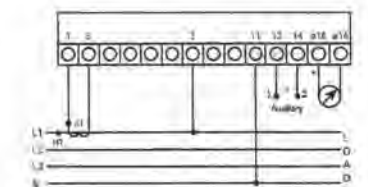
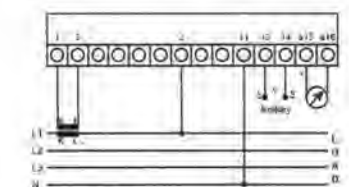
3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, 3 elements, Watt and Var, 2 Outputs - Diagram 23



Type 256-XWH/XXH/XYH/XFV/XFD/XPV/XPD

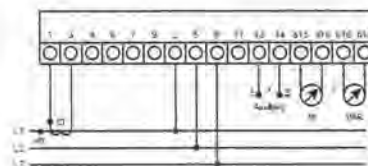
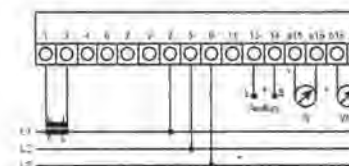
Type 256-TWH/TXH/TYH

3 Ø 4W balanced load, WattS or Vars or VA or Phase Angle or Power Factor
1 Output - Diagram 24



Type 256-XDL

3 Ø 3W balanced load, Watt and Var, 2 Outputs - Diagram 25



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



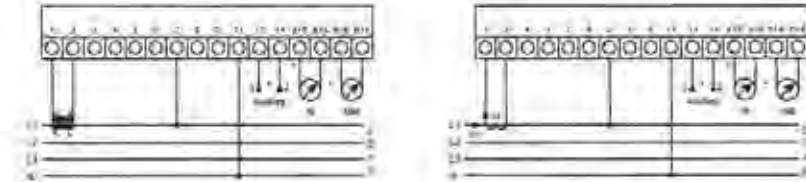
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided – please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

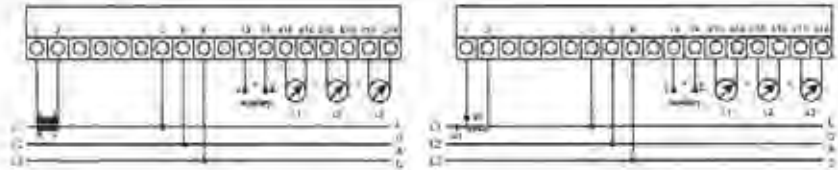
Type 256-XDH

3 Ø 4W balanced load, Watt and Var, 2 Outputs – Diagram 26



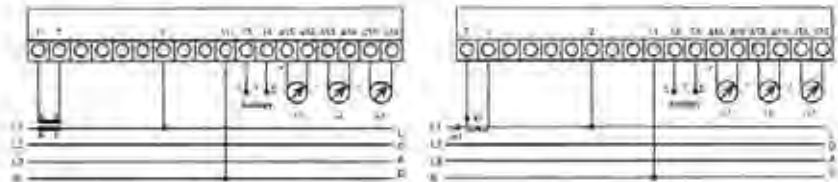
Type 256-XRL/XSL/XJL

3 Ø 3W balanced load, Watt, Var and VA:
Watt, Var and Power Factor, 3 Outputs – Diagram 27



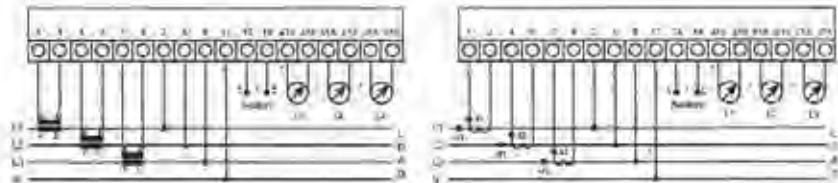
Type 256-XRH/XSH/XJH

3 Ø 4W balanced load, Watt, Var and VA:
Watt, Var and Power Factor, 3 Outputs – Diagram 28



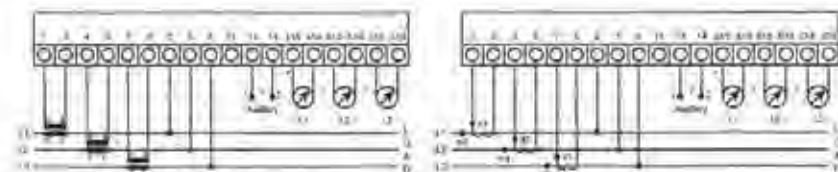
Type 256-XWE/XXE/XYE/XFE/XFF/XPE/XPF

3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, Watts or Vars or VA or Phase Angle or Power Factor
3 Outputs – Diagram 29



Type 256-XRM/XSM/XJM

3 Ø 3W unbalanced load, Watt, Var and VA: Watt, Var and Power Factor,
3 Outputs – Diagram 31



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



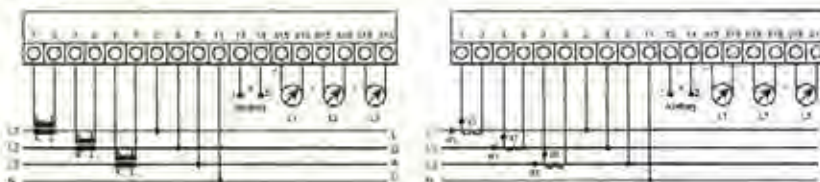
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

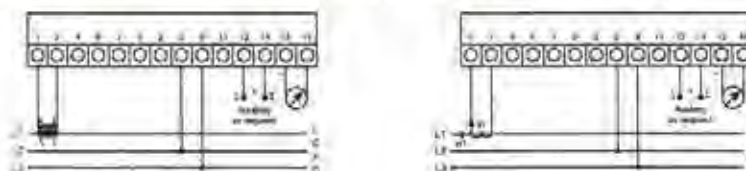
Type 256-XRW/XSW/XJW

3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, 3 elements, Watt, Var and VA: Watt, Var and Power Factor
3 Outputs – Diagram 32



Type 256-TWE/TXG/TPT

3 Phase 3 wire balanced load, Watts, Vars or Phase Angle – Diagram 34



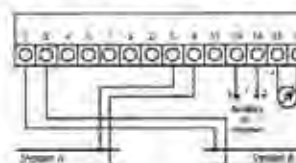
Type 256-TWN/TXP/TYN

3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, Watts or Vars, or VA – Diagram 35



Type 256-TPD

Phase difference transducer, 2 voltage inputs – Diagram 36



Type 256-TXJ

3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, Vars, Delta connected CT's – Diagram 37



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



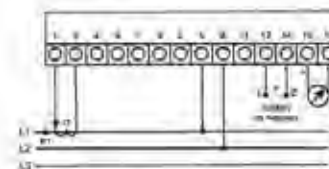
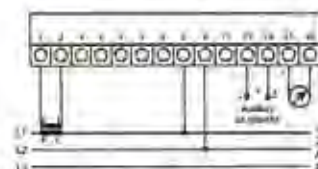
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

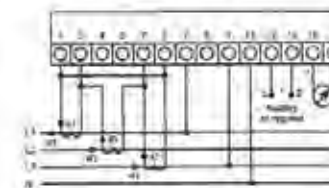
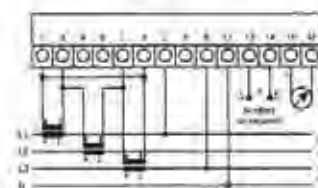
Type 256-TWS

3 Ø 3W balanced load, Watts – Diagram 38



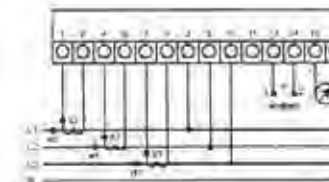
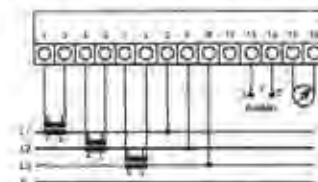
Type 256-TWJ/TYJ

3 Ø 4W unbalanced load, Watts or VA Delta connected CT's – Diagram 39



Type 256-TXN

3 Ø 4W, unbalanced load, Vars – Diagram 40

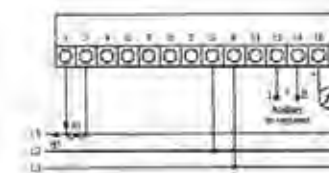
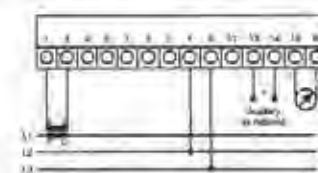


25D-00A

Pin 2 = data, 4 and 5 = power for 00A, 6 and 20 = power for 00A, 7 = ground

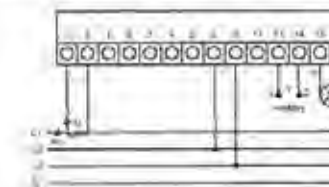
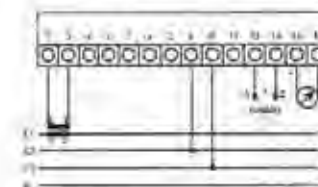
Type 256-TYG, XWL

3 Ø 3W balanced load, VA, WATT – Diagram 41



Type 256-TPT/TFT/TXH/TYH

3 Phase 3/4W, balanced load, Phase Angle or Power Factor – Diagram 42



Paladin Transducers 250 Series



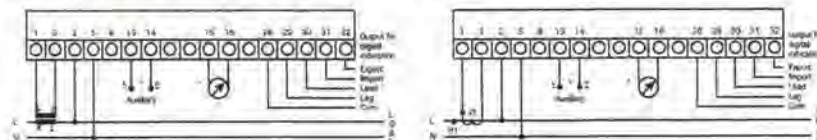
Notes on connection diagrams

1. When using more than one item via a Current Transformer, the inputs must be in series.
2. Auxiliary supply applies only if ordered. For maximum performance an A.C. or D.C. auxiliary is recommended. Self powering is achievable for a voltage variation of less than 20%.
3. When there is more than one output the outputs are in the sequence of the description i.e. on a Watt, Var and VA transducer, output (a) is Watt, (b) is Var and (c) is VA.
4. Where more than one output is provided - please note there is no isolation between outputs. You may require a signal isolator (Module 250-ISA).

Connection Diagrams

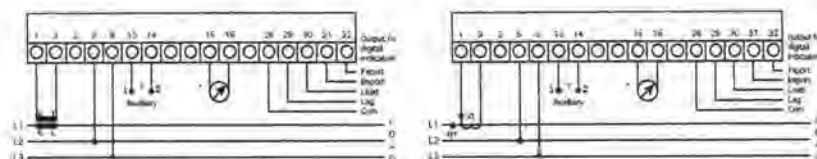
Type 256-TDA/TDC/TDS

4 Quadrant, single phase power factor with an output for a Digital Indicator – Diagram 43



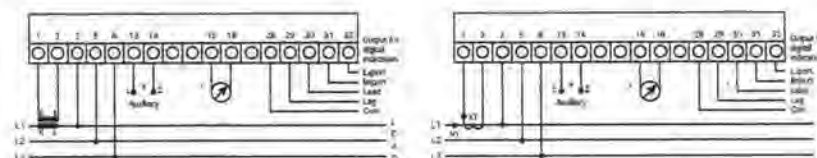
Type 256-TDT

3 Phase 3/4W, balanced load, Power Factor, with an output for a digital indicator – Diagram 45



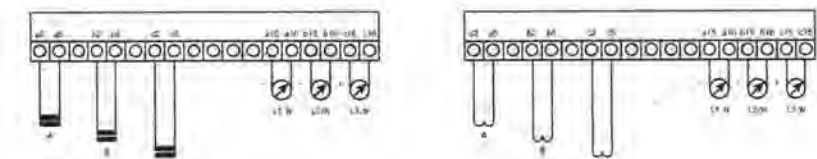
Type 256-TDB/TDE

4 Quadrant, 3 Phase 3/4W, Wire Balanced Load, Power Factor with an output for a digital indicator – Diagram 46



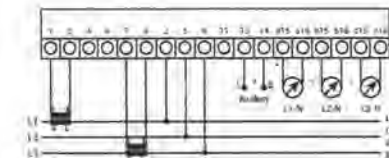
Type 256-TAA

3 x 10 Current, Outputs – Diagram 47



Type 256-XVW/XVY/XVX

3 Ø 3W Voltage, 3 Outputs – Diagram 48



SP270 Lytton Road Practical Completion Inspection

Date 01/12/2009

Inspected By John Clayton Commissioning Manager

Items that are defected are as follows.

1/Pump No.3 Ammeter scale is not correct, should be 0 to 50 amps as per the CT ratio 50/5

2/Vacuum Pump No.2 has the pump motor conduit held in place with cable ties, this is not acceptable.

3/ Vacuum Pump No.3 has the pump motor conduit held in place to the motor frame with cable ties, this is not acceptable.

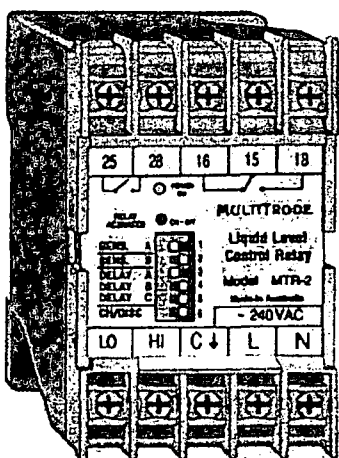
4/The vacuum tank pressure gauge poly pipe is too long at the tank connection point. This needs to be shortened to only one spare turn, (1 meter)

1 Introduction

The MultiTrode level control relay is a solid-state electronic module in a hi-impact plastic case with a DIN rail attachment on the back, making a snap-on-snap-off installation. Any number of relays can be easily added to the DIN metal rail then wired together to form a complex pumping system that other wise may have to be controlled and operated by a programmed PLC.

The relay is normally matched with the MultiTrode probe which works in conjunction with the relay and uses the conductivity of the liquid to complete an electrical circuit.

2 Electrical Overview



There are 10 screw terminals on the unit. Facing the relay as shown, we look at the bottom terminals (left to right):

- Lo – (Charge mode). This is the point when the probe is dry the relay will turn on.
- Lo – (Discharge mode). This is the point when the probe in the tank is dry the relay will turn off.
- Hi – (Charge mode). This is the point when the probe in the tank is wet a relay will turn off
- Hi – (Discharge mode). This is the point when the probe in the tank is wet a relay will turn on.
- C - is common earth. All earth bonding must be terminated here for correct operation.
- "L" is "live" (240V AC)
- "N" is "neutral" (240V AC)

If the tank is plastic, or if you are conducting tests in a plastic bucket, or the vessel has no earth point inside, you must install an earth rod within the tank, vessel or bucket and make sure that it is bonded back to C on the relay unit.

3 DIP Switches

3.1 DIP Switches

(See Wiring Diagram for full program functions.)

3.1.1 DIP 1 & 2

DIP 1 and 2 control the Sensitivity, in other words the cleaner the liquid the higher the sensitivity setting must be. Concentrated acids, minerals are by their own chemical composition highly conductive, so a low level of sensitivity is required, purified water is almost an insulator against electrical current flow so a higher sensitivity inside the relay is required.

3.1.2 DIP 3, 4 & 5

DIP switches 3, 4 and 5, control delay on activation. For example, in discharge mode with DIP switches 3, 4 and 5 set to 10 seconds, when the Hi point becomes wet it will activate the motor and it will take 10 seconds of continual coverage of the probe sensor to make the relay close and start the pump. This is invaluable when the probe is in a turbulent part of a well where fluid is splashing around touching the sensors momentarily, and false activation cannot be tolerated.

3.1.3 DIP 6

DIP switch 6 controls the charge/discharge function. Set "ON" for charge, and "OFF" for discharge

3.2 Relay Contacts & their Applications

3.2.1 Contacts 15, 16 & 18

Contacts 15, 16, and 18 are used for electronic or visual notification of a change in state at the pump itself. Contacts 15, 16, and 18 are used for more advanced applications because they are a changeover relay, their state may be the same as contacts 25, 28 or the opposite. Both sets of contactors are triggered simultaneously. An example is when in discharge mode, (see Figure 1).

You have a gravity flow coming in so the fluid reaches the lower sensor PB1, contacts 15 and 18 are open (15 being common to both contact 16 and 18) contacts 25 and 28 are also normally open but contacts 15 16 in this current situation are closed, whether PB1 is wet or dry is of no concern all will stay the same. The level now rises to PB2 and both relays change state, contacts 25 and 28 close to turn on the pump, contacts 15 and 16 are open, with 15 and 18 closed.

In advanced applications this state change may be fed into a logic device to indicate the pump is running or the pump has stopped and perhaps light an LED or incandescent light source for visual confirmation that a change has occurred in the relay.

3.2.2 Contacts 25 & 28

Contacts 25 and 28 are used to control pump states. Contacts 25 and 28 are mostly used for turning on motors via a starting relay or solenoid, so, these sets of contacts react to the rising or falling levels of the fluid inside the tank, they will operate to turn on a pump in discharge mode when the top sensor is wet and in charge mode turn on the pump when the bottom sensor is dry.

4 Practical Overview

4.1 Discharge Mode – DIP switch 6 set to “OFF”

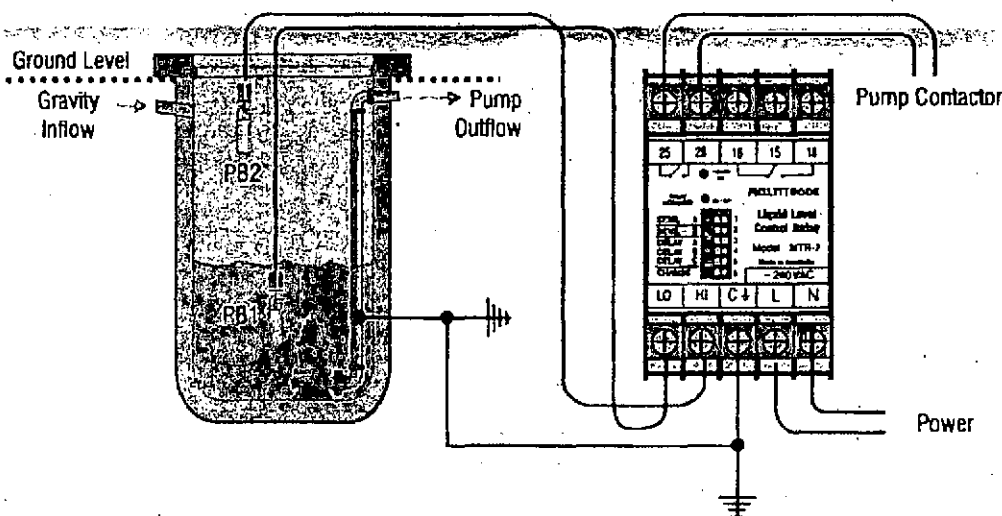
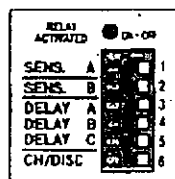


Figure 1 – Discharge Mode

Figure 1 shows two probes, (PB1 connected to Lo and PB2 connected to Hi). The pit is mostly underground and there is a gravity-fed inlet at the top left-hand side. The pit is empty with PB1 completely dry. Dipswitch 6 is set to “OFF.”



The relay operation depends on the electrical conductivity of liquid in the pit, i.e. no liquid = no current flow. The level starts to rise and covers PB1.

This is a discharge operation so we do not want the relay to close and start a pump until the well is full so as the water rises it reaches PB2, the relay closes and the pump starts. The level now drops below PB2 but the pump still continues to run, the level continues to drop below PB1 the relay opens the pump stops.

4.2 Charge Mode – DIP switch 6 set to “On”

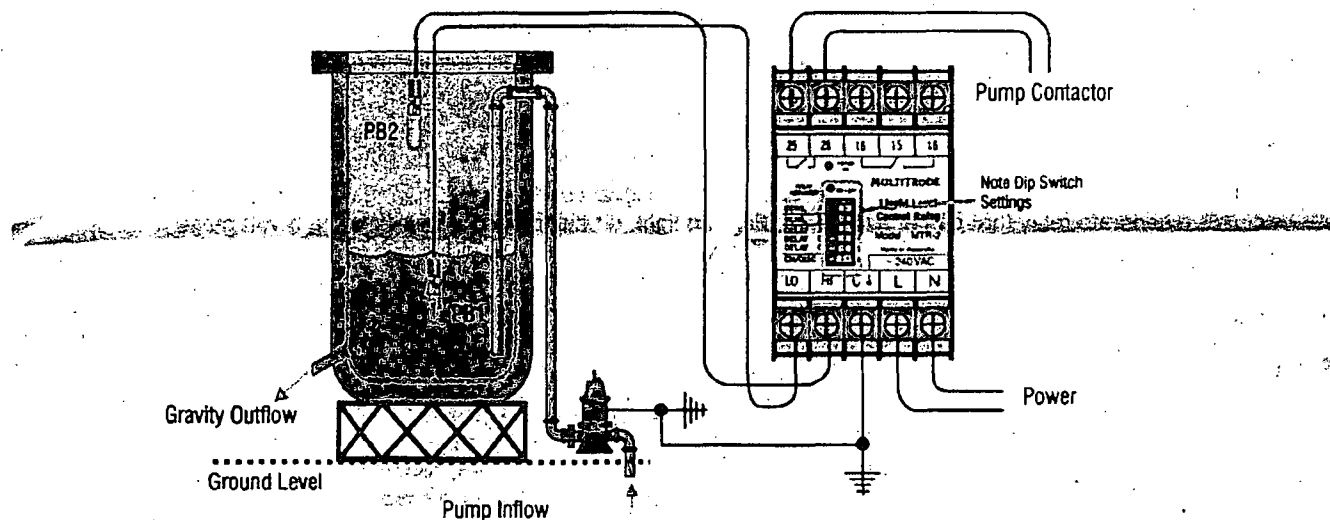
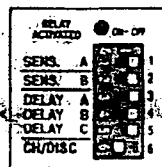


Figure 2 – Charge Mode

Note: “C” is connected to common bonded earth. The unit will not operate correctly if not earthed.

Let's look at the same relay but in a tank that is charging (DIP 6 is now on). See Figure 3, where liquid is being pumped into a tank, and discharging through a gravity feed; the tank is on steel stands “x” metres above the ground.



With the tank full, PB1 and PB2 will be wet, the relay is off, and the pump has stopped. Water is slowly fed out from the bottom, and now as PB2 (HI) becomes dry nothing happens; the water now drops to below PB1 (Lo), and the pumps restarts to fill the tank.

The pump will continue to fill the tank until PB2 (HI), becomes wet again.

4.3 MTRA Relay with Alarm (Discharge Applications Only)

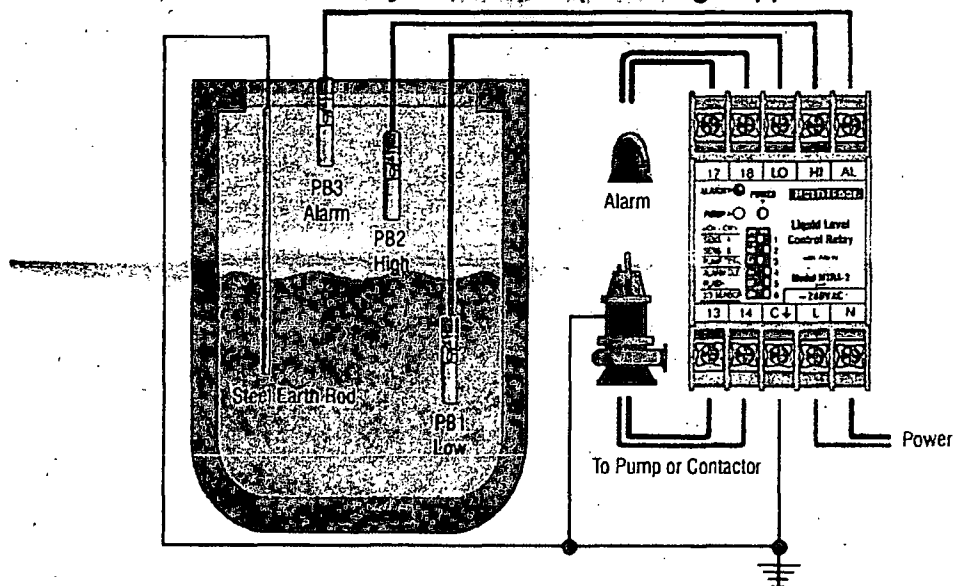


Figure 3 - MTRA Operation

The MTRA relay works in the same way as the MTR relay except the MTRA has a separate alarm output, and does not have a charge mode. The planned application is to close a contact to illuminate a warning alarm light. Various other applications have included introducing a third probe to latch another relay.

In Figure 2 we see three probes in a pit that is plastic, note the steel rod in the tank. (In a plastic vessel a steel rod must be used to create an earth return in the liquid so probes can function.) PB1, PB2, and PB3 are dry, and the relay power LED is on. When water enters the pit and wets PB1, nothing happens, water now reaches PB2 causing contacts 13 and 14 to close, the pump LED to light, and the water to drop.

If, for example, the pump has its inlet partially blocked, the level continues to rise and wets PB3. This closes a separate relay that can activate a red flashing light, an audible fog horn or send a 5 volt pulse into another device with the common cause to warn human beings that a spill is due to occur. If the pumps become unclogged and PB3 becomes dry the alarm opens again and breaks the circuit that stops the light from flashing or the foghorn from sounding.

5 Most Common Installation Problems

The relay requires a path between the probes to earth through the liquid. If you are testing in a plastic bucket, have installed the probe in a plastic tank or have no good earthing in the vessel you will need to install a separate earth and make sure all earth bonding comes back to the C terminal. Most problems like these are traced back to a lack of or poor earthing, or open circuits in the probe wiring.

Now is the time to check the relay by using "the bridge testing line technique" remember you must simulate a fluid flow to correctly ascertain a good relay or a bad one. (All DIPswitch settings from 1 to 6 should be off.)

Cut two pieces of insulated flexible copper wire one black one red 250 mm long, strip both ends back 10 mm on both cables, and join one black end and one red end. Insert the joined ends into C on the relay box, observing all safe electrical practises. You should have one black wire and one red wire free.

Set your relay for discharge mode (DIP switch 6 is off) with no sensors connected to the unit, connect the red wire to Lo – nothing should happen (if it does return the relay for replacement or repair*). Now connect the black wire to the Hi terminal the relay activated LED should light instantly (if it does not, the relay should be returned for repair*).

6 Troubleshooting

| | |
|--|---|
| I have checked all the DIPswitches and settings but in discharge mode as soon as the bottom sensor gets wet the pump turns on then turns off almost straight away. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is the most common problem encountered with relay set up and commissioning, the probe in the bottom of the tank is wired into the Hi terminal instead of the Lo terminal. |
| The installation went fine but now and again the pump will not turn on even though I am sure the probe is wet. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the sensitivity level set on the relay, some times the level is set for foul water but due to changes in the flow the water becomes grey or clear, try changing the setting from 20KΩ to 80KΩ and monitor the results carefully. |
| All wiring is complete and all DIPswitches have been checked but the pump will not turn on at all. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you have completed the test schedule for the relay and it passed then check the wiring to the sensors – for this is now where the problem lies or in the earthing arrangements. If possible check the resistance between the sensor cable and the steel sensor on the probe to prove a solid connection. |

* Please contact your distributor or agent before returning any product for repair or warranty claim.



Controls either one pump, alarm or solenoid.

The MultiTrobe MTR is a latching conductive liquid level relay. When connected to a MultiTrobe probe, the MTR controls the activation and de-activation of pumps, alarms and other monitoring and control equipment.

The relay senses the liquid via a safe extra-low voltage signal and latches. This state is maintained until the circuit is broken when the liquid passes the selected stop sensor. The relay then resets for the next operation. A single sensor may be used for alarms.

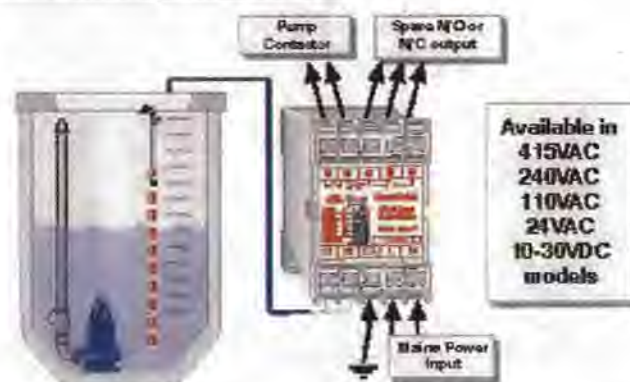
The MTR relay offers many features found in several discrete devices such as latching and time delay relays. Normally all of these devices must be installed individually. MultiTrobe's MTR includes all of these features in one compact case, simplifying installation and reducing labour costs.

Use the MTR in any applications where level control is required, such as sumps, wells, bores, collection tanks, effluent pits, drainage ponds, pump stations, reservoirs, and sillage pits.

After many years of field use, the simplicity and reliability of these units is unquestionable.

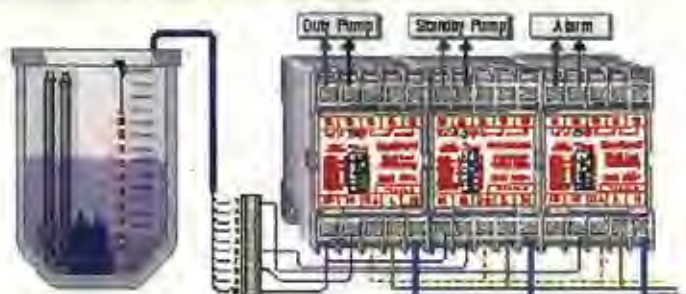
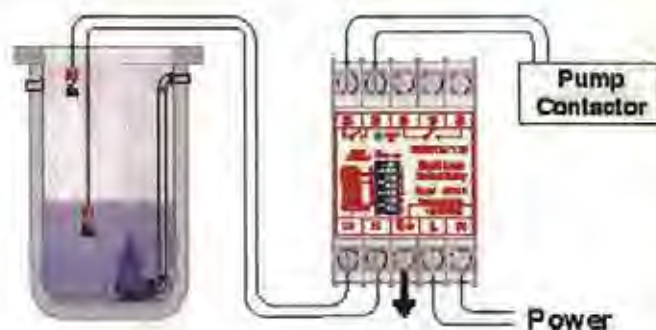
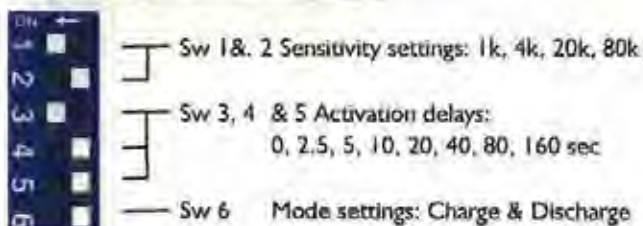
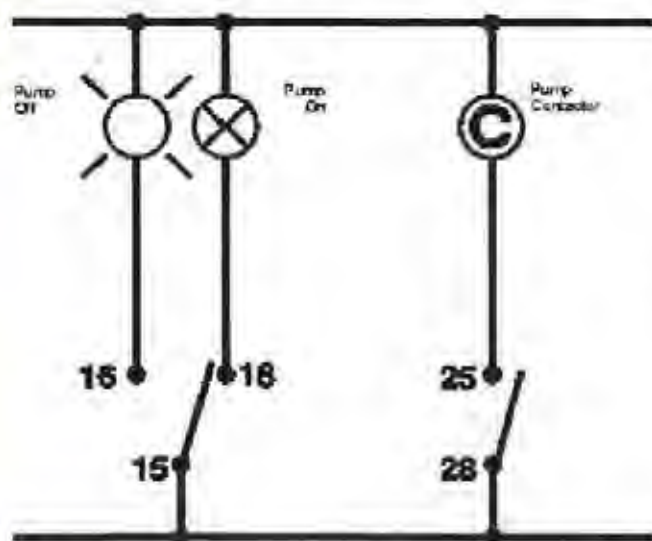
- Safe, extra-low, sensing voltage: Ensures safety for operators and maintenance personnel.
- Charge or discharge: The modes of operation are selectable to either fill or empty a tank.
- Dip Switch Programmable: All settings are easily selected from the front panel. Fixed settings ensure repetition and accuracy.
- 4 Sensitivities: Enable the relay to operate effectively in a wide range of conductive liquids.
- 8 Activation Delays. Used for staggering multiple pump starts or to overcome premature activation due to wave action or turbulence.
- LED Indication. Power On (green) and Relay Activation (red) via high intensity LED indicators.
- Battery Operation. As well as 24, 110, 240 and 415VAC, the MTR Relay is also available in 10-30 VDC.
- Proven Reliability. The proven design of the relay ensures long-term reliability of the MultiTrobe system.
- I.S. application Perfect for I.S. application when used with MTISB.
- DIN rail or screw mounting
- Low installed cost

SAMPLE MTR APPLICATION



MTR**Level Control Relay**

Page 2

MULTITRODE**SAMPLE MTR APPLICATION****SAMPLE APPLICATION****DIP SWITCH SETTINGS****WIRING DIAGRAM****PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS****PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS****Mode of operation:**

MTR

Charge/Discharge (Fill or Empty)

Probe Inputs:

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Sensor inputs | MTR : 2 / MTRA : 3 |
| Sensor voltage | 10/12VAC Nominal |
| Sensor current | 0.6mA max. (per sensor) |
| Sensitivity | 1k, 4k, 20k, 80k |

Relay Outputs:

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| MTR relay output | 2 contact sets : 1 N/O & 1 C/O |
| MTR Output delay | 0, 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160 sec |
| Relay contact rating | 250 VAC |
| | 5A Resistive, 2A Inductive |
| Relay contact life | 10 ⁶ Operations |
| Terminal size | 2 x 2.5mm ² , #13 |

Display LEDs:

| | | | |
|-----|----------|------|-------|
| MTR | Power On | Pump | Alarm |
| | Green | Red | |

Physical Product:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | 72H x 45W x 114D |
| Mounting | DIN Rail or 2 x M4 Screws #6 |
| Enclosure | Makrolon (self extinguishing) |

Power Supply:

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Supply Voltage AC | 24, 110, 240, 415VAC* - 50/60Hz |
| Power Consumption | 3.5 Watts max. *(MTR only) |
| Supply Voltage DC | 12 or 24VDC |
| Power Consumption | 3 watts max |

Environmental Range:

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Centigrade | -10° to +60°C |
| Fahrenheit | +14° to +140°F |

**AVAILABLE MODELS**

| | | |
|--------|------|-------|
| 415VAC | MTR1 | 11/4 |
| 240VAC | MTR2 | MTRA2 |
| 110VAC | MTR3 | MTRA3 |
| 24VAC | MTR4 | MTRA4 |
| 24VDC | MTR5 | MTRA5 |
| 12VDC | MTR6 | MTRA6 |

Ordering Information & Example

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Model | Voltage |
| MTRA | 2 |

This order code is for a 240VAC MTRA.

All MultiTrodde Products carry a two year warranty

MultiTrodde Pty Ltd Head Office

130 Kingston Road, Underwood Qld 4119
 PO Box 2465, Logan City D.C. Qld 4114
 Ph: +61 7 3808 4011 Fax: +61 7 3808 0011
 sales@multitrodde.com.au

MULTITRODE**Sydney - Australia**

Tel: +61 2 9774 2433
 Fax: +61 2 9774 2566

Melbourne - Australia

Tel: +61 3 5978 6900
 Fax: +61 3 5978 6932

MultiTrodde Inc. - USA

6560 East Rogers Circle,
 Boca Raton FL 33487
 Tel: +1 561 994 8090 Fax: +1 561 994 6282
 E-mail: sales@multitrodde.net

The MultiTrobe Probe

MultiTrobe probes are unsurpassed for rugged reliability, cost effectiveness and simplicity. Designed for the tough, turbulent conditions found in water, sewage and industrial tanks and sumps, the probes can be found in the simplest and the most complex water and wastewater management systems around the world.

- Low maintenance
- Simple installation
- Excellent in turbulence
- Short & long term cost savings
- Environmentally friendly
- Safe, low sensing voltage
- Unaffected by fat, grease, debris and foam
- Positive pump cut-out
- Safe – MTISB Barrier

Reliable in all conditions

Operation is unaffected by build up of fat, grease debris and foam, which causes other systems such as floats, bubblers, pressure and ultrasonic transducers to fail. Turbulence does not affect the probe operation. The rugged, streamlined design eliminates tangling and is ideal for confined spaces.

Positive pump cut-out

Operational consistency is important to longevity, low maintenance and cost control. The positive pump cut-out ensures pumps are turned off at the same level every time. This avoids damage due to pump over run and the cost of additional control equipment.

Safe for people and environment

The extra low sensing voltage ensures operators and maintenance staff are protected. All MultiTrobe products are environmentally safe, containing no mercury or other harmful contaminants.

Cost savings

The low cost of equipment, installation and maintenance makes MultiTrobe one of the most efficient level control systems available. Plus robust construction and longevity ensures continued cost savings when compared to other systems on the market.



Standard and custom probes

MultiTrobe manufactures a wide range of standard probes, from a single sensor (200mm) to a ten-sensor probe (1000mm) increasing to a maximum of nine metres). Custom probes can be manufactured to suit your requirements.

Installation

Installation is straightforward. Probes are easy to install without entering the wet area. The probe is simply lowered in from the top and suspended by its own cable, using the mounting kit supplied.

MTAK-1 Mounting Kit (Supplied)

The mounting bracket is a standard accessory supplied with all multi-sensor probes (not standard with 0.2/1-xx single sensor probe).

The MTAK-1 mounting bracket has an integral cleaning device. All metal components are stainless steel.



MTAK-2 Mounting Kit (Optional extra)

This extended bracket provides up to 300mm extra wall clearance. This bracket is not included as standard with probes.



Ordering Examples and Information

| Model Code | Probe Length (m/in) | Sensor Separation (mm/in) | Cable Length* (m/ft) | Number of Sensors |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 0.2/1-10 | 0.2/8 | N/A | 10/33 | 1 |
| 0.5/3-10 | 0.5/16 | 150/6 | 10/33 | 3 |
| 1.0/10-10 | 1/40 | 100/4 | 10/33 | 10 |
| 1.5/10-30 | 1.5/60 | 150/6 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 2.0/10-30 | 2/80 | 200/8 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 2.5/10-30 | 2.5/96 | 250/10 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 3.0/10-30 | 3/115 | 300/12 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 6.0/10-30 | 6/224 | 600/24 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 9.0/10-30 | 9/368 | 900/40 | 30/100 | 10 |

*Cable Length 10m/33ft or 30m/100ft.

| Probe Length (meters) | Sensor Points | Cable Length (meters) |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 2.5 | 10 | 10 |

MULTITROBE

www.multitrode.com

MultiTrobe Pty Ltd - Australia

Brisbane Technology Park 16 Brandl Street
PO Box 4633, Eight Mile Plains QLD 4113
Tel: +61 7 3340 7000 Fax: +61 7 3340 7077
sales@multitrode.com.au

MultiTrobe Inc - USA

6560 East Rogers Circle
Boca Raton, Florida 33497
Tel: +1 561 994 8090 Fax: +1 561 994 6282
sales@multitrode.net

The MultiTrobe Probe

MultiTrobe probes are unsurpassed for rugged reliability, cost effectiveness and simplicity. Designed for the tough, turbulent conditions found in water, sewage and industrial tanks and sumps, the probes can be found in the simplest and the most complex water and wastewater management systems around the world.

- Low maintenance
- Simple installation
- Excellent in turbulence
- Short & long term cost savings
- Environmentally friendly
- Safe, low sensing voltage
- Unaffected by fat, grease, debris and foam
- Positive pump cut-out
- Safe – MTISB Barrier

Reliable in all conditions

Operation is unaffected by build up of fat, grease debris and foam, which causes other systems such as floats, bubbleblers, pressure and ultrasonic transducers to fail. Turbulence does not affect the probe operation. The rugged, streamlined design eliminates tangling and is ideal for confined spaces.

Positive pump cut-out

Operational consistency is important to longevity, low maintenance and cost control. The positive pump cut-out ensures pumps are turned off at the same level every time. This avoids damage due to pump over run and the cost of additional control equipment.

Safe for people and environment

The extra low sensing voltage ensures operators and maintenance staff are protected. All MultiTrobe products are environmentally safe, containing no mercury or other harmful contaminants.

Cost savings

The low cost of equipment, installation and maintenance makes MultiTrobe one of the most efficient level control systems available. Plus robust construction and longevity ensures continued cost savings when compared to other systems on the market.



Standard and custom probes

MultiTrobe manufactures a wide range of standard probes, from a single sensor (200mm) to a ten-sensor probe (1000mm) increasing to a maximum of nine metres). Custom probes can be manufactured to suit your requirements.

Installation

Installation is straightforward. Probes are easy to install without entering the wet area. The probe is simply lowered in from the top and suspended by its own cable, using the mounting kit supplied.

MTAK-1 Mounting Kit (Supplied)

The mounting bracket is a standard accessory supplied with all multi-sensor probes (not standard with 0.2/1-xx single sensor probe).

The MTAK-1 mounting bracket has an integral cleaning device. All metal components are stainless steel.



MTAK-2 Mounting Kit (Optional extra)

This extended bracket provides up to 300mm extra wall clearance. This bracket is not included as standard with probes.



Ordering Examples and Information

| Model Code | Probe Length (m/in) | Sensor Separation (mm/in) | Cable Length* (m/ft) | Number of Sensors |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 0.2/1-10 | 0.2/8 | N/A | 10/33 | 1 |
| 0.5/3-10 | 0.5/16 | 150/6 | 10/33 | 3 |
| 1.0/10-10 | 1/40 | 100/4 | 10/33 | 10 |
| 1.5/10-30 | 1.5/60 | 150/6 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 2.0/10-30 | 2/80 | 200/8 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 2.5/10-30 | 2.5/96 | 250/10 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 3.0/10-30 | 3/115 | 300/12 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 6.0/10-30 | 6/224 | 600/24 | 30/100 | 10 |
| 9.0/10-30 | 9/368 | 900/40 | 30/100 | 10 |

*Cable Length: 10m/33ft or 30m/100ft

| Probe Length (meters) | Sensor Points | Cable Length (meters) |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 2.5 | 10 | 10 |

MULTITROBE
www.multitrode.com

MultiTrobe Pty Ltd - Australia

Brisbane Technology Park 18 Brandl Street
 PO Box 4633 Eight Mile Plains Qld 4113
 Tel: +61 7 3340 2000 Fax: +61 7 3340 7077
sales@multitrode.com.au

MultiTrobe Inc - USA

6560 East Rogers Circle
 Boca Raton Florida 33487
 Tel: +1 561 994 8090 Fax: +1 561 994 6282
sales@multitrode.net

MultiTrobe Probe Immersion Table



PVC and AVESTA 254-SMO stainless steel comprise the major, exposed surfaces of the MultiTrobe probe, and have been operated and tested in the following chemicals.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| ACETIC ACID | 50% Aqueous |
| ADIPIC ACID | Saturated Aqueous |
| ALUMINIUM SULPHATE | 27% |
| AMMONIUM CARBONATE | 50% Aqueous |
| AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE | All Concentrations |
| AMMONIUM PHOSPHATE | All Concentrations |
| AMMONIUM SULPHATE | All Concentrations |
| AMMONIUM SULPHIDE | All Concentrations |
| AMYL ALCOHOL | |
| ANILINE HYDROCHLORIDE | All Concentrations |
| BARIUM HYDROXIDE | All Concentrations |
| BEER | |
| BORAX | All Aqueous |
| BORIC ACID | All Aqueous |
| CALCIUM NITRATE | 50% Aqueous |
| CHLORIC ACID | 10% |
| CHROMIC ACID | 5% |
| FORMIC ACID | Up to 50% Aqueous |
| GELATINE | All Concentrations |
| GLUCOSE | All Concentrations |
| GLYCERINE | All Concentrations |
| HYDROBROMIC ACID | 50% Aqueous |
| HYDROCYANIC ACID | 100% |
| HYDROFLUORIC ACID | 1% |
| HYDROGEN PEROXIDE | 30% Aqueous |
| HYDROGEN SULPHIDE | Moist Gas or Saturated Aqueous solution |
| LACTIC ACID | 18% Aqueous |
| LEAD ACETATE | All Concentrations |
| MERCURY | 100% |
| MILK | Sour |
| NITRIC ACID | Up to 40% Aqueous |

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| OXALIC ACID | 5% |
| PHOSPHORIC ACID | Up to 30% Aqueous |
| POTASSIUM BICHROMATE | 25% |
| POTASSIUM CHLORATE | 36% |
| POTASSIUM CHROMATE | All Concentrations |
| POTASSIUM CYANIDE | All Concentrations |
| POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE | 5-10% |
| POTASSIUM PERSULPHATE | Saturated |
| POTASSIUM SULPHATE | All Concentrations |
| SODIUM ACETATE | All Concentrations |
| SODIUM BICARBONATE | All Concentrations |
| SODIUM BISULPHATE | 5% |
| SODIUM BISULPHITE | 10% |
| SODIUM CHLORATE | 30% |
| SODIUM FLUORIDE | 5-10% |
| SODIUM NITRATE | All Concentrations |
| SODIUM PHOSPHATE | All Concentrations |
| SODIUM SILICATE | All Aqueous |
| SODIUM SULPHATE | All Concentrations |
| SODIUM SULPHIDE | 5% |
| SODIUM SULPHITE | 50% |
| SODIUM THIOSULPHATE | 16-25% |
| SULPHUR DIOXIDE | Technically Pure Anhydrous |
| SULPHURIC ACID | 98% |
| SULPHUROUS ACID | Saturated Aqueous |
| TANNIC ACID | All Aqueous |
| TARTARIC ACID | All Aqueous |
| TURPENTINE OIL | Technically Pure |
| VINEGAR | 4-5% |
| YEAST | All Aqueous |

Unless stated otherwise, all aqueous solutions are 100%.

Note: MultiTrobe probes can be used in many other aggressive applications and the list above is by no means complete.

MULTITRODE**MultiTrobe Probe Specifications****Materials:**

| | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Sensors: | Avesta 254 SMO high grade stainless steel alloy | |
| Casing: | uPVC premium quality extruded tube | |
| Cable: | PVC/PVC multi-core, purpose-manufactured | |
| Resin: | Fast cure, low viscosity, and solvent free | |
| | Compressive Strength (TM-45) 7 days at 25°C (77°F) | = 60 N/mm ² |
| | Elastic Modulus in Compression (TM-45) 7 days at 25°C | = 60 N/mm ² |
| | Flexural Strength (TM-46) 7 days at 25°C (77°F) | = Specimen did not break under test |
| | TG (TM-22) 7 days at 25°C (77°F) | = 30°C (86°F) |
| Dimensions: | 32 mm (1 ¼ in) diameter x specified length | |
| Mounting: | via the supplied suspension/cleaning bracket inside the wet well | |

* Mounting bracket not supplied with single-sensor probes

Environmental Range: 0°C to +65°C (32°F to +149°F)

| Cable: | 10-core | 3-core | Single-core |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Conductor Size | 0.75mm ² | 0.75mm ² | 1.00mm ² |
| Strands/Conductor | 24 | 24 | 30 |
| Ohms/km | 25 | 25 | 20 |
| Ohms/mile | 40 | 40 | 32 |

* Other multi-core cables are available for non-standard probes

| Oversheath: | 10-core | 3-core | Single-core |
|--------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Nominal diameter | 11.2 mm | 6.8 mm | 6.8 mm |
| Core Colours: | White * | White * | White |
| Oversheath: | Blue | | |

* All multi-core cables are printed: "1-ONE-1" "2-TWO-2" = etc. every 200mm (7 in)

Custom Probes:

MultiTrobe can manufacture custom probes to suit a particular application. Custom probes are manufactured exactly to your requirements, within the following limits:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| No. of Sensors | 25 sensors max. |
| Sensor spacing | 76.2 mm (3 in) min. |
| Section length* | 3m (115 in) max. |
| Cable length | 400m (1500 ft) max. |

* Note: Probes over 3m (10 feet) in length are made in sections.

Electrical Data

| | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|--|---------|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rated Insulation Voltage U_i IEC, AS, BS, SEV, VDE 0660 | [V] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | UL, CSA | | | | | | 690V | | | | |
| Rated Impulse Voltage U_{imp} | [kV] | | | | | | 600V | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 8 kV | | | | |
| Rated Voltage U_e – Main Contacts AC 50/60Hz | [V] | | | | 115, 200, 208, 230, 240, 380, 400, 415, 460, 500, 575, 690V | | | | | | |
| | DC | | | | 24, 48, 110, 115, 220, 230, 300, 440V | | | | | | |
| | [Hz] | | | | | | 50...60Hz | | | | |
| Operating Frequency for AC Loads | [Hz] | | | | | | 50...60Hz | | | | |

Switching Motor Loads

Standard IEC Ratings

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|----|-----|-----|------|----|------|----|------|----|----|
| AC-2, AC-3, AC-4 DOL & Reversing 50Hz/60°C | 230V | [A] | 12 | 15 | 20 | 26.5 | 35 | 38 | 44 | 62 | 72 | 85 |
| | 240V | [A] | 12 | 15 | 20 | 26.5 | 35 | 38 | 44 | 62 | 72 | 85 |
| | 400V | [A] | 9 | 12 | 16 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 43 | 62 | 72 | 85 |
| | 415V | [A] | 9 | 12 | 16 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 43 | 60 | 72 | 85 |
| | 500V | [A] | 7 | 10 | 14 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 38 | 55 | 67 | 80 |
| | 690V | [A] | 5 | 7 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 34 | 42 | 49 |
| | 230V | [kW] | 3 | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 18.5 | 22 | 25 |
| | 240V | [kW] | 3 | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 18.5 | 22 | 25 |
| | 400V | [kW] | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 32 | 40 | 45 |
| | 415V | [kW] | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 20 | 22 | 32 | 40 | 45 |
| | 500V | [kW] | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 13 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 37 | 45 | 55 |
| | 690V | [kW] | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 32 | 40 | 45 |

UL/CSA/IEC

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------|----------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|
| DOL & Reversing 60Hz/60°C | 1Ø | 115 V | [A] | 9.8 | 9.8 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 34 | 34 | 56 | 56 | 80 |
| | | 230 V | [A] | 10 | 12 | 17 | 17 | 28 | 28 | 40 | 50 | 68 | 68 |
| | | 115 V | [HP] | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 7-1/2 |
| | | 230 V | [HP] | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 15 | 15 |
| | | 200 V | [A] | 7.8 | 11 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 25.3 | 32.2 | 32.2 | 48.3 | 62.1 | 78.2 |
| | | 230 V | [A] | 6.8 | 9.6 | 15.2 | 22 | 28 | 28 | 42 | 54 | 68 | 80 |
| | 3Ø | 460 V | [A] | 7.6 | 11 | 14 | 21 | 27 | 34 | 40 | 52 | 65 | 77 |
| | | 575 V | [A] | 9 | 11 | 17 | 17 | 27 | 32 | 32 | 52 | 62 | 62 |
| | | 200 V | [HP] | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 |
| | | 230 V | [HP] | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |
| | | 460 V | [HP] | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| | | 575 V | [HP] | 7-1/2 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 60 | 60 |
| | Maximum Operating Rate (at max. amps) | AC2 | [ops/hr] | 450 | 450 | 450 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 300 | 250 | 200 |
| | | AC3 | [ops/hr] | 700 | 700 | 700 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | | AC4 | [ops/hr] | 200 | 150 | 120 | 80 | 80 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 60 | 50 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Electrical Data

Contactors

CA7

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|----|
| Switching Motor Loads (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC4 (200,000 Op. Cycles) 50Hz | 230V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 | | |
| | 240V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 | | |
| | 400V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 | | |
| | 415V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 | | |
| | 500V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 | | |
| | 690V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 | | |
| | 230V | [kW] | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 | 3.7 | 4 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 11 | | |
| | 240V | [kW] | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 11 | | |
| | 400V | [kW] | 1.8 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 13 | 15 | 20 | | |
| | 415V | [kW] | 1.8 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 13 | 17 | 20 | | |
| | 500V | [kW] | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | | |
| | 690V | [kW] | 3 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 11 | 15 | 22 | 25 | 32 | | |
| | 60Hz | 1Ø | 115 V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 |
| | | | 230 V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 |
| | | | 115 V | [HP] | 1/8 | 1/4 | 1/3 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| | | | 230 V | [HP] | 1/3 | 1/2 | 1 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| | | 3Ø | 200 V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 |
| | | | 230 V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 |
| | | | 460 V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 |
| | | | 575 V | [A] | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 31 | 38 |
| 200 V | | | [HP] | 3/4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7-1/2 | 7-1/2 | 10 | |
| 230 V | | | [HP] | 1 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | |
| 460 V | | | [HP] | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | |
| 575 V | | | [HP] | 3 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 25 | 30 | |
| Max. Operating Rate | | | [ops/hour] | 250 | 250 | 220 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 120 | 120 | 120 | |
| Wye-Delta (Star Delta) 50 Hz | | | 230V | [kW] | 5.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 13 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 32 | 37 | 45 |
| | | | 240V | [kW] | 5.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 13 | 18.5 | 20 | 22 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
| | | | 400V | [kW] | 7.5 | 10 | 13 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 55 | 63 | 80 |
| | 415V | [kW] | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 22 | 25 | 37 | 40 | 55 | 63 | 80 | | |
| | 500V | [kW] | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 22 | 25 | 32 | 45 | 63 | 80 | 90 | | |
| | 690V | [kW] | 7.5 | 10 | 13 | 18.5 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 55 | 63 | 80 | | |
| 60 Hz | 200V | [HP] | 5 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | | |
| | 230V | [HP] | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | | |
| | 460V | [HP] | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 125 | | |
| | 575V | [HP] | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 125 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC Elevator Control Ratings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UL / CSA 500,000 operations | Max FLC | [A] | 8.0 | 11.0 | 16.0 | 21.0 | 27.0 | 31.0 | 37.0 | 43.0 | 54.0 | 62.0 | | |
| | 200V | [A] | 7.8 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 17.5 | 25.3 | 25.3 | 32.2 | 32.2 | 48.3 | 62.1 | | |
| | 230V | [A] | 6.8 | 9.6 | 15.2 | 15.2 | 22.0 | 28.0 | 28.0 | 42.0 | 54.0 | 68.0 | | |
| | 460V | [A] | 7.6 | 11.0 | 14.0 | 21.0 | 27.0 | 27.0 | 34.0 | 40.0 | 52.0 | 65.0 | | |
| | 575V | [A] | 6.1 | 9.0 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 22.0 | 27.0 | 32.0 | 41.0 | 52.0 | 62.0 | | |
| | 200V | [HP] | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | | |
| | 230V | [HP] | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | | |
| | 460V | [HP] | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | | |
| | 575V | [HP] | 5 | 7-1/2 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | | |

Electrical Data

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|--|----------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| AC-1 Load, 3Ø Switching Ambient Temperature 40°C | I_n | [A] | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 65 | 65 | 85 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| | 230V | [kW] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| | 240V | [kW] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| | 400V | [kW] | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 45 | 45 | 59 | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| | 415V | [kW] | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 46 | 47 | 61 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| | 500V | [kW] | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 56 | 56 | 74 | 87 | 87 | 87 |
| | 690V | [kW] | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 77 | 78 | 102 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Ambient Temperature 60°C | I_n | [A] | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 65 | 65 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| | 230V | [kW] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 26 | 26 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| | 240V | [kW] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 27 | 27 | 33 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| | 400V | [kW] | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| | 415V | [kW] | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 46 | 46 | 57 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| | 500V | [kW] | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 56 | 56 | 69 | 87 | 87 | 87 |
| | 690V | [kW] | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 77 | 77 | 95 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. Operating Rate | | [ops/hour] | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 300 | 600 | 800 | 600 |
| Continuous Current (UL/CSA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Purpose Rating (40°C) | Open | [A] | 25 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 45 | 55 | 60 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| | Enclosed | [A] | 25 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 45 | 55 | 60 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| Max. Operating Rate | | [ops/hour] | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 700 | 700 | 600 |
| Lighting Loads ① | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elec. Dischrg. Lamps - AC-5a, single compensated | Open | [A] | 22.5 | 25 | 28 | 29 | 40.5 | 45 | 77 | 81 | 85 | 90 |
| | Enclosed | [A] | 22.5 | 25 | 28 | 29 | 37 | 41 | 57 | 77 | 81 | 90 |
| Max. capacitance at prospective short circuit current available at the contactor | 10kA | [μF] | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,700 | 2,700 | 3,200 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,700 |
| | 20kA | [μF] | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,350 |
| | 50kA | [μF] | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 540 | 540 | 640 | 800 | 800 | 940 |
| Incandescent Lamps - AC-5b, Electrical endurance - 100,000 operations | | [A] | 12 | 16 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 43 | 60 | 70 | 76 |
| Switching power transformers AC-6a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inrush = n Rated transformer current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n = 30 | | [A] | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 40.8 | 40.8 | 40.8 |
| | 230 VAC | [kVA] | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 8 | 8 | 9.2 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| | 240 VAC | [kVA] | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 10 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| | 400 VAC | [kVA] | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 415 VAC | [kVA] | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 500 VAC | [kVA] | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 17 | 17 | 20 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| | 690 VAC | [kVA] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 24 | 24 | 27 | 49 | 49 | 49 |
| n = 20 | | [A] | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 30 | 30 | 34.5 | 61.3 | 61.3 | 61.3 |
| | 230 VAC | [kVA] | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 12 | 12 | 13.7 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 24.4 |
| | 240 VAC | [kVA] | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 14.3 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 |
| | 400 VAC | [kVA] | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 23.9 | 42.5 | 42.5 | 42.5 |
| | 415 VAC | [kVA] | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 24.8 | 44.1 | 44.1 | 44.1 |
| | 500 VAC | [kVA] | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 26 | 26 | 29.9 | 53.1 | 53.1 | 53.1 |
| | 690 VAC | [kVA] | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 35.9 | 35.9 | 41.2 | 73.3 | 73.3 | 73.3 |
| n = 15 | | [A] | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 40 | 40 | 46 | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| | 230 VAC | [kVA] | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| | 240 VAC | [kVA] | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| | 400 VAC | [kVA] | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 8.6 | 15.3 | 15.3 | 15.3 |
| | 415 VAC | [kVA] | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 8.9 | 15.9 | 15.9 | 15.9 |
| | 500 VAC | [kVA] | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 10.8 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 19.1 |
| | 690 VAC | [kVA] | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 14.9 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 26.4 |

① CA7 ratings for lighting loads are provided for technical reference. For pull rated and labeled devices, see CA17 contactors listed in this section.

Electrical Data

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Switching power transformers AC-6a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inrush | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated transformer current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| = n | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n = 30 | | [A] | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 40.8 | 40.8 | 40.8 |
| | 200 VAC | [kVA] | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.1 |
| | 208 VAC | [kVA] | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.7 |
| | 240 VAC | [kVA] | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| | 480 VAC | [kVA] | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 19.1 | 33.9 | 33.9 | 33.9 |
| | 600 VAC | [kVA] | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 23.9 | 42.4 | 42.4 | 42.4 |
| n = 20 | | [A] | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 26.3 | 46.6 | 46.6 | 46.6 |
| | 200 VAC | [kVA] | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 30 | 30 | 34.5 | 61.3 | 61.3 | 61.3 |
| | 208 VAC | [kVA] | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 12 | 21.2 | 21.2 | 21.2 |
| | 240 VAC | [kVA] | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 12.4 | 22.1 | 22.1 | 22.1 |
| | 480 VAC | [kVA] | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 14.3 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 |
| | 600 VAC | [kVA] | 13.6 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 24.9 | 24.9 | 28.7 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| n = 15 | | [A] | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 31.2 | 31.2 | 35.9 | 63.7 | 63.7 | 63.7 |
| | 200 VAC | [kVA] | 18.6 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 34.3 | 34.3 | 39.4 | 70.1 | 70.1 | 70.1 |
| | 208 VAC | [kVA] | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 40 | 40 | 46 | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| | 240 VAC | [kVA] | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 15.9 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 28.4 |
| | 480 VAC | [kVA] | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 14.4 | 14.4 | 16.6 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 29.5 |
| | 600 VAC | [kVA] | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 19.1 | 34.1 | 34.1 | 34.1 |
| DC-1 Switching - 60°C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Pole | 24VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 80 | 80 |
| | 48VDC | [A] | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| | 60VDC | [A] | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| | 110VDC | [A] | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| | 220VDC | [A] | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 440VDC | [A] | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 2 Poles in Series | 24VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 80 | 80 |
| | 48VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 80 | 80 |
| | 60VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 80 | 80 |
| | 110VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 80 | 80 |
| | 220VDC | [A] | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | 440VDC | [A] | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 3 Poles in Series | 24VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 63 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| | 48VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 63 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| | 60VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 63 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| | 110VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 63 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| | 220VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 80 | 80 |
| | 440VDC | [A] | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| DC-2, 3, 5 Switching - 60°C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Poles in Series | 24VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 63 | 90 | 90 | 100 |
| | 48VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 80 |
| | 60VDC | [A] | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 80 |
| | 110VDC | [A] | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 70 | 70 | 80 |
| | 220VDC | [A] | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 30 |
| | 440VDC | [A] | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

Electrical Data

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|---|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Capacitor Ratings ① | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacitor Switching AC-6b – 50Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single Capacitor - 40°C | 230 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 8.5 | 9 | 14 | 14 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 240 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 8.5 | 9 | 14 | 14 | 24 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 400 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 24 | 35 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| | 415 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | 500 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
| | 690 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
| Single Capacitor - 60°C | 230 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 8.5 | 9 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 18 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 240 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 8.5 | 9 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 18 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 400 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 21.5 | 30 | 42 | 48 | 48 |
| | 415 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 22 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 50 |
| | 500 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 55 |
| | 690 V | [kVar] | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 55 |
| Capacitor Bank - 40°C ② | 230 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 12.5 | 14 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 240 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 12.5 | 14 | 20 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 400 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 48 | 48 |
| | 415 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| | 500 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| | 690 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| Capacitor Bank - 60°C ② | 230 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 18 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 240 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 18 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 400 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 48 | 48 |
| | 415 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| | 500 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| | 690 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| Capacitor Switching - 60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single Capacitor - 40°C | 200 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 12.5 | 14 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 230 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 12.5 | 14 | 20 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 460 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| | 600 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| Capacitor Bank - 40°C ② | 200 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 18 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | 230 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 18 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | 460 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| | 600 V | [kVar] | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 |

① CA7 capacitor ratings are provided for technical reference. For cUL rated and labeled devices, see CAQ7 contactors listed in this section.

② CA7-9...CA7-30 = L min. 30 μ H; CA7-37...CA7-85 = L min. 6 μ H

Electrical Data

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|------------------------------------|----|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Resistance and Watt Loss I_c AC3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance per power pole | | [mΩ] | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Watt Loss - 3 power poles | | [W] | 0.66 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 5.4 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 9.7 | 14.0 | 19.5 |
| Coil and 3 power poles | AC | [W] | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 11.5 | 11 | 13.8 | 17.5 |
| | DC | [W] | 6.7 | 7.2 | 8.1 | 12.4 | 14.6 | 17.4 | 18.4 | 11 | 13.8 | 17.5 |
| Coil Only | AC | [W] | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| | DC | [W] | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 10.0 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 |

Short-Circuit Coordination

Contactors, or Contactors with Solid-State and Bimetallic Overload Relays

DIN Fuses - gG, gL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--|----|----|----|----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Available Fault Current | [A] | | | | | | 100,000 | | | | | |
| Type "1" (690V) | [A] | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Type "2" (690V) | [A] | | 25 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 160 | 160 | 160 |

BS88 Fuses

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Available Fault Current | [A] | | | | | | 80,000 | | | | | |
| Type "1" (690V) | [A] | | 25 | 32 | 35 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| Type "2" (690V) | [A] | | 25 | 32 | 35 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |

UL Class K1, RK1, K5 and RK5 Fuses

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Available Fault Current | [A] | | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 10000 | 10000 |
| Max. Fuse (600V) | [A] | | 35 | 40 | 70 | 90 | 110 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 |

UL Class CC Fuses

CSA HRCI-MISC Fuses

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--|----|----|----|----|---------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Available Fault Current | [A] | | | | | | 100,000 | | | | | |
| Type "2" (600V) | [A] | | 15 | 20 | 20 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

UL Class J Fuses

UL Class K1, RK1 Fuses

CSA HRCI- J Fuses

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Available Fault Current | [A] | | | | | | 100,000 | | | | | |
| Type "2" (600V) | [A] | | 15 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 100 | 100 |

Short Time Current Withstand Ratings

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| I_{sc} 60° C | 1 s | [A] | 210 | 210 | 290 | 380 | 480 | 525 | 650 | 1,110 | 1,150 | 1,250 |
| | 4 s | [A] | 140 | 150 | 220 | 280 | 360 | 390 | 480 | 820 | 860 | 910 |
| | 10 s | [A] | 100 | 120 | 175 | 220 | 290 | 310 | 375 | 640 | 680 | 710 |
| | 15 s | [A] | 90 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 270 | 325 | 560 | 600 | 620 |
| | 60 s | [A] | 60 | 60 | 90 | 125 | 170 | 175 | 200 | 350 | 370 | 380 |
| | 240 s | [A] | 40 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 100 | 100 | 120 | 190 | 190 | 200 |
| | 900 s | [A] | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 | 524 | 80 | 75 | 108 | 108 | 120 |
| Off Time Between Operations | | [Min.] | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |

① When used as a Branch Circuit Protection device, NEC 430-152 defines the maximum rating of an inverse-time circuit breaker to be sized at 250% of the motor nameplate FLA for most applications.

Electrical Data

Short Circuit Coordination I_{cs} AC3

Type 2 Coordination Combinations (contactor, overload and fuses) — Per UL 508 and IEC 947-4-1

| Contactor | Overload Relay | Withstand Rating | Maximum Voltage | Max. Amp Rating (UL Class CC or J Fuses) |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| CA7-9... | CEP7-M/A/B32-0.32... | 100kA | 600V | 1 |
| | CEP7-M/A/B32-1.0... | 100kA | 600V | 2 |
| | CEP7-M/A/B32-2.9... | 100kA | 600V | 5 |
| | CEP7-M/A/B32-5... | 100kA | 600V | 10 |
| | CEP7-M/A/B32-12... | 100kA | 600V | 15 |
| CA7-12... | CEP7-M/A/B32-12... | 100kA | 600V | 20 |
| CA7-16... | CEP7-M/A/B32-32... | 100kA | 600V | 20 |
| CA7-23... | CEP7-M/A/B32-32... | 100kA | 600V | 30 |
| CA7-30... | CEP7-M/A/B37-37... | 100kA | 600V | 40 |
| CA7-37... | CEP7-M/A/B37-37... | 100kA | 600V | 50 |
| CA7-43... | CEP7-M/A/B45-45... | 100kA | 600V | 50 |
| CA7-60... | CEP7-M/A/B85-85... | 100kA | 600V | 80 |
| CA7-72... | CEP7-M/A/B85-85... | 100kA | 600V | 100 |
| CA7-85... | CEP7-M/A/B85-85... | 100kA | 600V | 100 |

UL Listed Combinations (contactor, overload and circuit breaker) — Per UL 508

| Contactor | Overload Relay | Withstand Rating | Maximum Voltage | Max. Amp Rating (UL Listed Circuit Breaker) |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| CA7-9...12 | CEP7-M/A32-2.9...12 | 5kA | 480V | 30 |
| | CT7-24-0.16...10 | | | |
| CA7-12 | CT7-24-16 | 5kA | 480V | 50 |
| CA7-16...23 | CEP7-M/A32-2.9...32 | | | |
| | CT7-24-0.16...18 | | | |
| CA7-23 | CT7-24-24 | 5kA | 600V | 125 |
| CA7-30...37 | CEP7-M/A37-12...37 | | | |
| | CT7-24-18...CT7-45-30 | | | |
| CA7-37 | CT7-45-45 | 5kA | 600V | 125 |
| CA7-43 | CEP7-M/A45...45 | | | |
| | CT7-45-30...45 | 5kA | 600V | 250 |
| CA7-60 | CEP7-M/A85...85 | | | |
| CA7-72 | CT7-75-30...60 | 10kA | 600V | 250 |
| | CEP7-M/A85...85 | | | |
| CA7-85 | CT7-75-30...75 | 10kA | 600V | 250 |
| | CEP7-M/A85...85 | | | |
| | CT7-75-30...CT7-100-90 | | | |

Mechanical Data

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|------------------|------------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Service Life | Mechanical | AC | [Mil.] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| | | DC | [Mil.] | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 |
| Shipping Weights | AC - CA7 | | [kg] | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.48 | 0.49 | 0.51 | 1.45 | 1.45 |
| | | | [Lbs] | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.06 | 1.08 | 1.12 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| | AC - CAU7 | | [kg] | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.16 | 3.14 | 3.14 |
| | | | [Lbs] | 1.89 | 1.89 | 1.89 | 1.89 | 2.39 | 2.39 | 2.54 | 6.92 | 6.92 |
| | DC - CA7 | | [kg] | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.73 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 1.00 | 1.47 | 1.47 |
| | | | [Lbs] | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.61 | 1.87 | 1.87 | 2.20 | 3.24 | 3.24 |
| DC - CAU7 | | | [kg] | 1.27 | 1.27 | 1.27 | 1.53 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 2.13 | 3.22 | 3.22 |
| | | | [Lbs] | 2.81 | 2.81 | 2.81 | 3.39 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.70 | 7.10 | 7.10 |

Terminations - Power

Description

One saddleclamp per pole;
cross, slotted or Pozidrive screwDual connection; one saddleclamp
and one box lug per pole;
cross, slotted or Pozidrive screwDual connection;
two box lugs per pole
Allen Head: 4mm, 5/32

1 Wire

[mm²]

1...4

1...4

1...4

1...4

2.5...10

2.5...10

2.5...16

2.5...35

2.5...35

2.5...35



2 Wires

[mm²]

1...4

1...4

1...4

1...4

2.5...10

2.5...10

2.5...16

2.5...35

2.5...35

2.5...35



1 Wire

[AWG]

16...10

16...10

16...10

16...10

14...6

14...6

14...4

14...1

14...1

14...1



2 Wires

[AWG]

16...10

16...10

16...10

16...10

14...6

14...6

14...4

14...1

14...1

14...1

Torque Requirement

[Nm]

1...2.5

1...2.5

1...2.5

1...2.5

2.5...3.5

2.5...3.5

2.5...3.5

3.5...6

3.5...6

3.5...6

[Lb-in]

9...22

9...22

9...22

9...22

22...31

22...31

22...31

31...52

31...52

31...52

Terminations - Control

Description



Combination Screw Head: Cross, Slotted, Pozidrive

Coils

1 or 2

[mm²]

1.5...6

Wires

[AWG]

16...12

Control Modules

1 or 2

[mm²]

1.5...6

Wires

[AWG]

16...12

Torque Requirement

[Nm]

1...2.5

[Lb-in]

9...13

Degree of Protection - contactor

IP 2LX per IEC 529 and DIN 40 050 (with wires installed)

Protection Against Accidental Contact

Safe from touch by fingers and back-of-hand per VDE 0106, Part 100

Environmental and General Specifications

Ambient Temperature

Storage

-55...+100° C (-67...176° F) - (CR17E Electronic Interface: -50...+80° C (-58...176° F))

Operation

-25...+60° C (-13...140° F)

Conditioned: 15% current reduction after AC-1 at >60° C

-25...+70° C (-13...158° F)

Altitude at installed site

2000 meters above sea level per IEC 947-4

Resistance to Corrosion / Humidity

Damp-alternating climate: cyclic to IEC 68-2, 56 cycles

Dry heat: IEC 68-2, +100° C (212° F), relative humidity <50%, 7 days

Damp tropical: IEC 68-2, +40° C (104° F), relative humidity <92%, 56 days

Shock Resistance

IEC 68-2: Half sinusoidal shock 11ms, 30g (in all three directions)

Vibration Resistance

IEC 68-2: Static >2g, in normal position no malfunction <5g

Pollution Degree

3

Operating Position

Refer to Dimension Pages








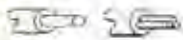
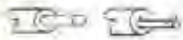
Standards

IEC947-1/4, EN 60947, IUL 508, CSA 22.2, No. 14

Approvals

CE, UL, CSA

Lug Kit and Paralleling Link Specifications

| | | | CA7-P- KN23 / KL23 | CA7-P- K37 | CA7-P- K43 | CA7-P- K85 | CA7-P- B23 | CA7-P- B37 |
|---|--------|--------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Approvals | | | | | | | | |
| Conformity to Standards | | | | | | | | |
| Protection Against Accidental Contact | | | | | | | | |
| Terminations | | | | | | | | |
| Description | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wire Size | | | | | | | | |
|  | 1 Wire | [mm ²] | 4...16 | 4...16 | 6...35 | 10...70 | 35...70 | 35...70 |
|  | 1 Wire | [mm ²] | 4...25 | 4...25 | 8...50 | 10...95 | 35...95 | 35...95 |
|  | 1 Wire | [AWG] | 10...4 | 10...4 | 8...2 | 8...2/0 | 0...2/0 | 0...2/0 |
| Torque Requirement | | [Nm] [Lb-in] | 2...3 18...27 | 2...3 18...27 | 3...6 27...54 | 8...12 72...108 | 8...12 54...108 | 6...12 54...108 |






UL Listed, CSA Certified, CE
UL508, CSA 22.2 No.14, IEC 60947-4
IP2LX Finger Protection



Coil Data

| | | | CA7-9 | CA7-12 | CA7-16 | CA7-23 | CA7-30 | CA7-37 | CA7-43 | CA7-60 | CA7-72 | CA7-85 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Voltage Range | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC: 50Hz, 60Hz, 50/60 Hz | Pickup | [x U _N] | | | | | | 0.85...1.1 | | | | |
| | Dropout | [x U _N] | | | | | | 0.3...0.6 | | | | |
| DC | Pickup | [x U _N] | | | | | | 0.8...1.1 (9V coils = 0.65...1.3, 24V coils = 0.7...1.25) | | | | |
| | Dropout | [x U _N] | | | | | | 0.1...0.6 | | | | |
| Coil Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC: 50Hz, 60Hz, 50/60 Hz | Pickup | [VA/W] | 70/50 | 70/50 | 70/50 | 70/50 | 80/60 | 80/80 | 130/90 | 200/110 | 200/110 | 200/110 |
| | Hold-in | [VA/W] | 8/2.6 | 8/2.6 | 8/2.6 | 9/3 | 9/3 | 9/3 | 10/3.2 | 16/4.5 | 16/4.5 | 16/4.5 |
| True DC Coils (CA7C) | Pickup | [W] | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 10.1 | — | — | — |
| | Hold-in | [W] | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 10.1 | — | — | — |
| Two Winding DC Coils (CA7Y & CA7D) | Pickup | [W] | 120 | 120 | 120 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| | Hold-in | [W] | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Operating Times | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC: 50Hz, 60Hz, 50/60 Hz | Pickup | [ms] | 15...30 | 15...30 | 15...30 | 15...30 | 15...30 | 15...30 | 15...30 | 20...40 | 20...40 | 20...40 |
| | Dropout | [ms] | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 |
| with RC Suppressor | Dropout | [ms] | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 | 10...60 |
| True DC Coils (CA7C) | Pickup | [ms] | 40...70 | 40...70 | 40...70 | 40...70 | 50...80 | 50...80 | 50...80 | — | — | — |
| without Suppression | Dropout | [ms] | 7...15 | 7...15 | 7...15 | 7...15 | 7...15 | 7...15 | 7...15 | — | — | — |
| with Integrated Suppression | Dropout | [ms] | 14...20 | 14...20 | 14...20 | 17...23 | 17...23 | 17...23 | 17...23 | — | — | — |
| with External Suppression | Dropout | [ms] | 70...95 | 70...95 | 70...95 | 80...125 | 80...125 | 80...125 | 80...125 | — | — | — |
| Two Winding DC Coils (CA7Y/D) | Pickup | [ms] | 17...26 | 17...26 | 15...27 | 15...27 | 15...27 | 15...27 | 15...27 | 20...40 | 20...40 | 20...40 |
| with Internal Suppression | Dropout | [ms] | 9...20 | 9...20 | 14...24 | 14...24 | 14...24 | 14...24 | 14...24 | 20...35 | 20...35 | 20...35 |

Auxiliary Contacts

| | | | Built-in Auxiliary Contacts in Contactor CA7-9...CA7-23 | | | | | | | | Front Mounted Auxiliary Contacts CA7-PV, CS7-PV, CZE/A7, CV7 | | | | | | | | Side Mounted Auxiliary Contacts CA-PA, CM7 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------|---|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|--|
| Current Switching | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-12 Ith | at 40°C | [A] | 25 | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| | at 60°C | [A] | 20 | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| AC-15, switching electromagnetic loads at: | | [V] | 24 | 48 | 120 | 240 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 690 | 24 | 48 | 120 | 240 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 690 | 24 | 48 | 120 | 240 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 690 | |
| | | [A] | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 2.5 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1.6 | 0.75 | |
| DC-13, switching DC electromagnets at: | | [V] | 24 | 48 | 110 | 220 | 440 | | | | 24 | 48 | 110 | 220 | 440 | | | | 24 | 48 | 110 | 220 | 440 | | | | |
| | | [A] | 5 | 3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.15 | | | | 5 | 3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.15 | | | | 5 | 3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.15 | | | | |
| Continuous Current Rating per UL/CSA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Voltage | AC | [V] | 600 max. | | | | | | | | 600 max. | | | | | | | | 600 max. | | | | | | | | |
| Continuous Rating | 40°C | [A] | 10A general purpose Heavy pilot duty (A600) | | | | | | | | 10A general purpose Heavy pilot duty (A600) | | | | | | | | 10A general purpose Heavy pilot duty (A600) | | | | | | | | |
| Continuous Rating | DC | [A] | 5A, 600 max. Standard pilot duty (P600) | | | | | | | | 2.5A, 600 max. Standard pilot duty (Q600) | | | | | | | | 2.5A, 600 max. Standard pilot duty (Q600) | | | | | | | | |
| Short-Circuit Protection - gG Fuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type 2 Coordination | | [A] | 20 | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Impulse Voltage U_{imp} | | [kV] | 8 | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Insulation Voltage (between control and load circuit) per DIN, VDE 0106, Part 101 (NAMUR recommendation) | | | 380 | | | | | | | | 440 | | | | | | | | 440 | | | | | | | | |
| Contact Reliability (per DIN19240 without contamination, normal industrial atmosphere) | | | 17V 10mA | | | | | | | | 17V 5mA | | | | | | | | 17V 10mA | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanically Linked Contacts (per IEC 60947-5-1 Annex L (SUVA Third-party certified)) | | | Mutually unrestricted between all NO and NC contacts | | | | | | | | Mutually unrestricted between all NO & NC contacts. CZE & CV7 not mechanically linked with contactor main contacts | | | | | | | | Mutually unrestricted between all NO and NC contacts | | | | | | | | |
| Terminals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terminal Type | | |  | | | | | | | |  | | | | | | | |  | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum Wire Size per IEC 947-1 | | | 2 x A4 | | | | | | | | 2 x A4 | | | | | | | | 2 x A4 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Flexible with Wire-End Ferrule | 1 Conductor | [mm²] | 1...4 | | | | | | | | 0.5...2.5 | | | | | | | | 0.5...2.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 Conductor | [mm²] | 1...4 | | | | | | | | 0.75...2.6 | | | | | | | | 0.75...2.6 | | | | | | | |
|  | Solid/Stranded-Conductor | 1 Conductor | [mm²] | 1.5...6 | | | | | | | | 0.5...2.5 | | | | | | | | 0.5...2.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 Conductor | [mm²] | 1.5...6 | | | | | | | | 0.75...2.6 | | | | | | | | 0.75...2.6 | | | | | | | |
| Recommended Tightening Torque | | | | 1...2.5 | | | | | | | | 1...1.5 | | | | | | | | 1...1.5 | | | | | | | |
| Max. Wire Size per UL/CSA | | | [AWG] | 16...10 | | | | | | | | 18...14 | | | | | | | | 18...14 | | | | | | | |
| Recommended Tightening Torque | | | [lb-in] | 9...22 | | | | | | | | 9...13 | | | | | | | | 9...13 | | | | | | | |

Accessories

| | | |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Latch Attachment Release, CV7-11 | | |
| Coil Consumption | [VA/W] | AC 45 /40 |
| | [W] | DC 25W |
| Contact Signal Duration | [min/max] | 0.03...15s |
| Timing Attachment, CRZE7, CRZA7 | | |
| Reset Time | | |
| at min. time setting | [ms] | 10 |
| at max. time setting | [ms] | 70 |
| Repeat Accuracy | | ± 10% |

Contact Ratings (Per NEMA/UL A600 & Q600)

| Standard | Circuit Voltage | Make (Amps/VA) | Break (Amps/VA) | Continuous Amps |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A600 | 120AC | 60A/7200VA | 6A/720VA | 10 |
| | 240AC | 30A/7200VA | 3A/720VA | |
| | 480AC | 15A/7200VA | 1.5A/720VA | |
| | 600AC | 12A/7200VA | 1.2A/720VA | |
| Q600 | 125DC | 0.55A/69VA | 0.55A/69VA | 2.5 |
| | 250DC | 0.27A/69VA | 0.27A/69VA | |
| | 301-600DC | 0.1A/69VA | 0.1A/69VA | |

Determining Contact Life

To determine the contactor's estimated electrical life, follow these guidelines:

1. Identify the appropriate Utilization Category from Table A.
2. On the following pages, choose the graph for the Utilization Category selected.

3. Locate the Rated Operational Current (I_e) along the bottom of the chart and follow the graph lines up to the intersection of the appropriate contactor's life-load curve.
4. Read the estimated contact life along the vertical axis.

Table A – IEC Special Utilization Categories, AC Ratings ①

| Category | Typical Applications | Rated Current | Conditions for testing electrical life | | | | | | Ops. | Conditions for testing making and breaking capacity | | | | | | Ops. | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------------|------|-------|-------|------|------|---|--|------|-------|-------|------|------|----|
| | | | Make | | | Break | | | | Make | | | Break | | | | |
| | | | I/Ie | U/Ue | cos | Ic/Ie | Ur/Ue | cos | | I/Ie | U/Ue | cos | Ic/Ie | Ur/Ue | cos | | |
| CONTACTORS | AC-1 | Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces | All values | 1 | 1 | 0.95 | 1 | 1 | 0.95 | 6000 | 1.5 | 1.05 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.05 | 0.8 | 50 |
| | AC-2 | Slip-ring motors: Starting, plugging | All values | 2 | 1.05 | 0.65 | 2 | 1.05 | 0.65 | 6000 | 4 | 1.05 | 0.65 | 4 | 1.05 | 0.65 | 50 |
| | AC-3 | Squirrel-cage motors: Starting, switching off motors during running | Ie ≤ 17Amp | 6 | 1 | 0.65 | 1 | 0.17 | 0.65 | 6000 | 10 | 1.1 | 0.65 | 8 | 1.1 | 0.65 | 50 |
| | | | 17Amp < Ie ≤ 100Amp | 6 | 1 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.17 | 0.35 | | 10 | 1.1 | 0.35 | 8 | 1.1 | 0.35 | |
| | | | Ie > 100Amp | 6 | 1 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.17 | 0.35 | | 8 A | 1.1 | 0.35 | 6 A | 1.1 | 0.35 | |
| | AC-4 | Squirrel-cage motors: Starting, plugging, inching ④ | Ie ≤ 17Amp | 6 | 1 | 0.65 | 6 | 1 | 0.65 | 6000 | 12 | 1.1 | 0.65 | 10 | 1.1 | 0.65 | 50 |
| | | | 17Amp < Ie ≤ 100Amp | 6 | 1 | 0.35 | 6 | 1 | 0.35 | | 12 | 1.1 | 0.35 | 10 | 1.1 | 0.35 | |
| | | | Ie > 100Amp | 6 | 1 | 0.35 | 6 | 1 | 0.35 | | 10 0 | 1.1 | 0.35 | 8 A | 1.1 | 0.35 | |
| | AC-5a | Switching of electric discharge lamp control | | 2 | 1.05 | 0.45 | 2 | 1.05 | 0.45 | 6000 | 3 | 1.05 | 0.45 | 3 | 1.05 | 0.45 | 50 |
| | AC-5b | Switching of incandescent lamps | | 1 | 1.05 | | 1 | 1.05 | | 6000 | 1.5 | 1.05 | | 1.5 | 1.05 | | 50 |
| | AC-6a | Switching of transformers | | | | | | | | | Rating derived from AC-3 rating (x 0.45) | | | | | | |
| | AC-6b | Switching of capacitor banks | | | | | | | | | Depends on circuit conditions of application | | | | | | |
| CONTROL DEVICES | AC-12 | Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers | All values | 1 | 1 | 0.9 | 1 | 1 | 0.9 | 6050 | | | | | | | |
| | AC-13 | Control of solid state loads with transformer isolation | | 2 | 1 | 0.65 | 1 | 1 | 0.65 | 6050 | 10 | 1.1 | 0.65 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.65 | 10 |
| | AC-14 | Control of small electromagnetic loads | ≤ 72 VA | 5 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | 1 | 0.3 | 6050 | 6 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 6 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 10 |
| | AC-15 | Control of electromagnetic loads | ≥ 72 VA | 10 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | 1 | 0.3 | 6050 | 10 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 10 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 10 |
| | AC-20 | Connecting and disconnecting under no load conditions | | No testing required | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SWITCHES | AC-21 | Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads | All values | 1 | 1 | 0.95 | 1 | 1 | 0.95 | 10000 | 1.5 | 1.05 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.05 | 0.95 | 5 |
| | AC-22 | Switching of mixed resistive & inductive loads, including moderate overloads | All values | 1 | 1 | 0.8 | 1 | 1 | 0.8 | 10000 | 3 | 1.05 | 0.65 | 3 | 1.05 | 0.65 | 5 |
| | AC-23 | Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads | All values | 1 | 1 | 0.65 | 1 | 1 | 0.65 | 10000 | 10 | 1.05 | 0.45 | 8 | 1.05 | 0.45 | 5 |

Legend

U_e Rated operational voltage
 U Voltage before make
 U_r Recovery voltage
 I_e Rated operational current
 I Making current
 I_c Breaking current
 L Inductance of test circuit
 R Resistance of test circuit

① Utilization categories and test conditions for AC & DC. For contactors according to IEC 158-1, starters according to IEC 292-1 ... 4 and control switches according to IEC 337-1 and IEC 337-1A.

② With a minimum value of 1000A for I or I_c .

③ With a minimum value of 800A for I_c .

④ With a minimum value of 1200A for I .











⑤ Plugging is understood as stopping or reversing the motor rapidly by reversing the motor primary connections while the motor is running. Inching [or jogging] is understood as energizing a motor once or repeatedly for short periods to obtain small movements of the driven mechanism.

Determining Contact Life

To determine the contactor's estimated electrical life, follow these guidelines:


1. Identify the appropriate Utilization Category from Table A.
2. On the following pages, choose the graph for the Utilization Category selected.
3. Locate the Rated Operational Current (I_N) along the bottom of the chart and follow the graph lines up to the intersection of the appropriate contactor's life-load curve.
4. Read the estimated contact life along the vertical axis.


Table A – IEC Special Utilization Categories, DC Ratings 


| Category | Typical Applications | Rated Current | Conditions for testing electrical life | | | | | | Ops. | Conditions for testing making and breaking capacity | | | | | | Ops. |
|----------|--|---------------|--|---------|---|-----------|-----------|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| | | | Make | | | Break | | | | Make | | | Break | | | |
| | | | I/I_e | U/U_e | cos | I_c/I_e | U_r/U_e | cos | | I/I_e | U/U_e | cos | I_c/I_e | U_r/U_e | cos | |
| DC-1 | Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces | All values | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1.5  | 1.1  | 1  | 1.5  | 1.1  | 1  | |
| DC-2 | Shunt-motors: Starting, switching off motors during running | All values | 2.5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0.1 | 7.5 | | 4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | |
| DC-3 | Shunt-motors: Starting, plugging, inching | All values | 2.5 | 1 | 2 | 2.5 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | |
| DC-4 | Series-motors: Starting, switching off motors during running | All values | 2.5 | 1 | 7.5 | 1 | 0.3 | 10 | | 4 | 1.1 | 15 | 4 | 1.1 | 15 | |
| DC-5 | Series-motors: Starting, plugging, inching | All values | 2.5 | 1 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 1 | 7.5 | | 4 | 1.1 | 15 | 4 | 1.1 | 15 | |
| DC-15 | Electromagnets for contactors, valves, solenoid actuators | All values | 1 | 1 | 6 x P  | 1 | 1 | 6 x P  | | 1.1 | 1.1 | 6 x P  | 1.1 | 1.1 | 6 x P  | |

Legend

U_N Rated operational voltage
 U Voltage before make
 U_r Recovery voltage
 I_N Rated operational current
 I Making current
 I_c Breaking current
 L Inductance of test circuit
 R Resistance of test circuit

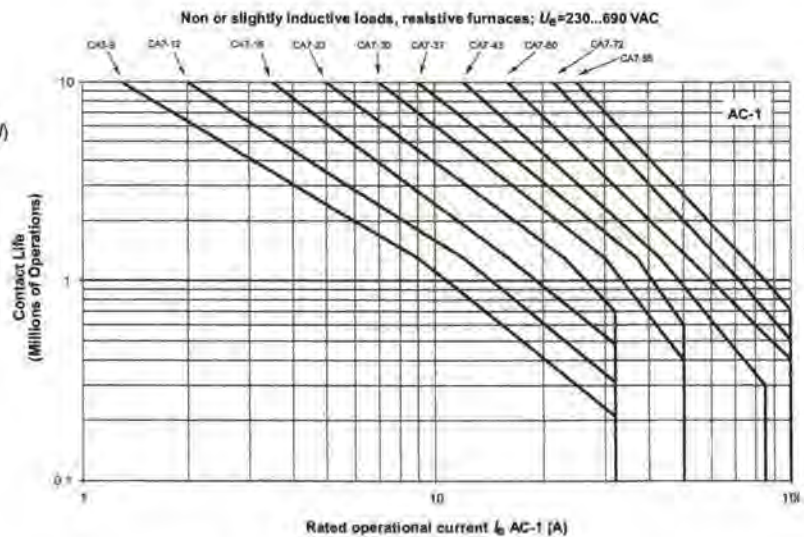
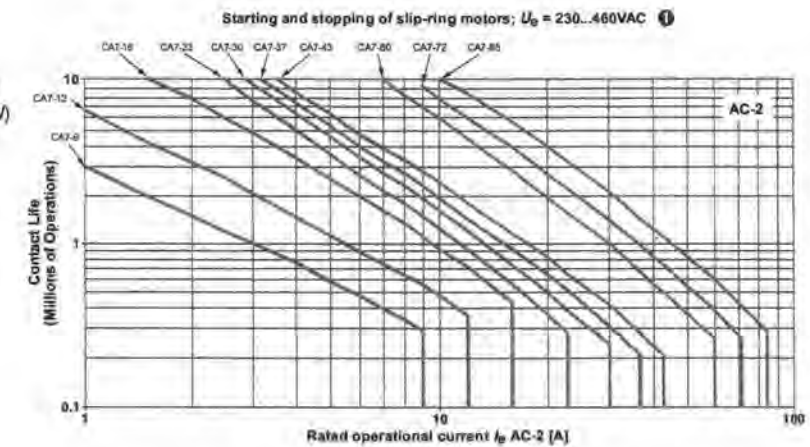
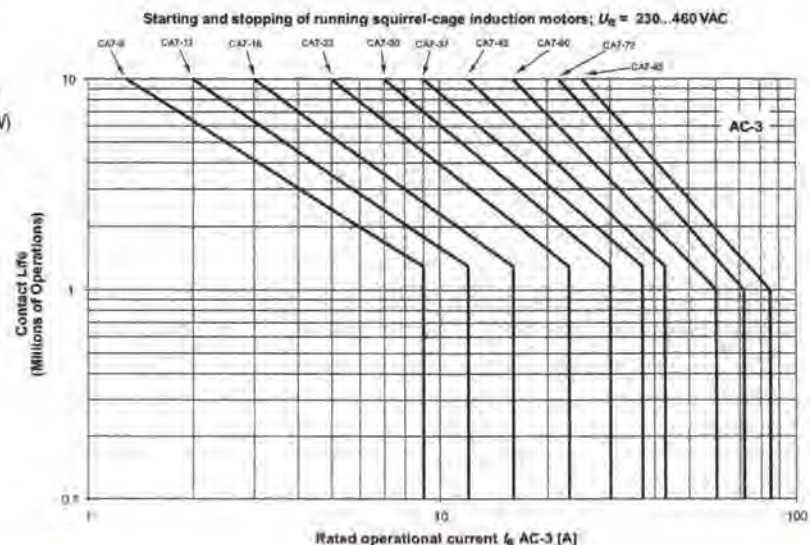
 Utilization categories and test conditions for AC & DC. For contactors according to IEC 158-1, starters according to IEC 292-1 ... 4 and control switches according to IEC 337-1 and IEC 337-1A.

 Only according to VDE.

 $P = U_N \times I_N$ rated power [W]. The value "6 x P" has been derived from an empiric relationship which covers most magnetic loads for DC up to an upper limit of $P = 50W$.

Life-Load Curves

- Locate the Rated Operational Current (I_b) along the bottom of the chart and follow the graph lines up to the intersection of the appropriate contactor's life-load curve.
- Read the estimated contact life along the vertical axis.

AC-1
(to 690V)

AC-2
(to 460V)

AC-3
(to 460V)


NOTE: The life-load curves shown here are based on Sprecher+Schuh tests according to the requirements defined in IEC 947-4-1. Since contact life in any given application is dependent on environmental conditions and duty cycle, actual application contact life may vary from that indicated by the curves shown here.

① 575V applications use 90% of curve value.



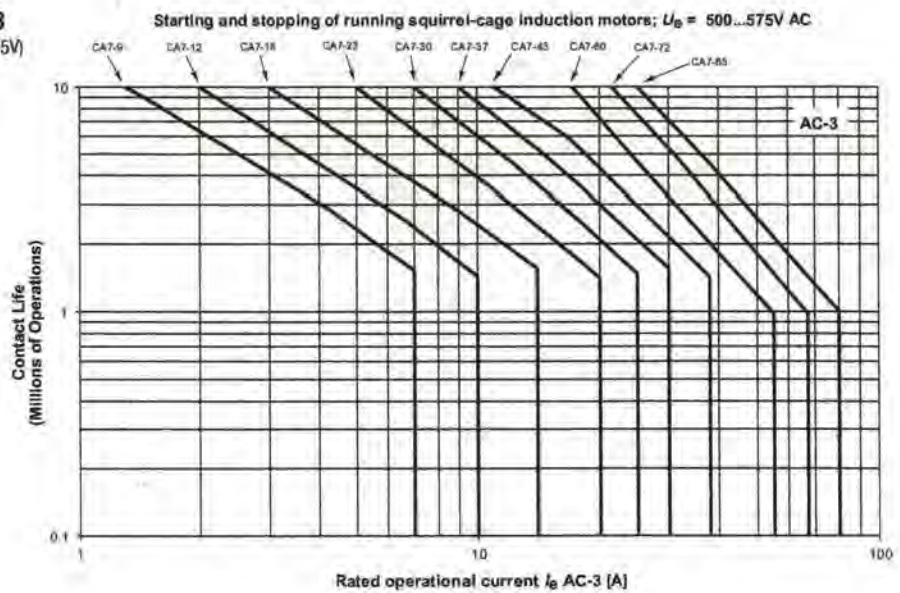
Contactors

CA7

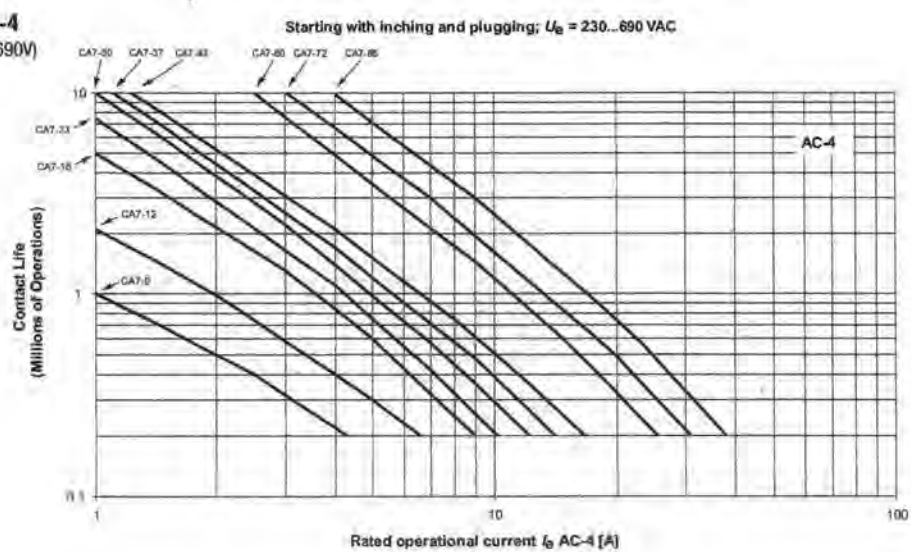
Life-Load Curves

- Locate the Rated Operational Current (I_e) along the bottom of the chart and follow the graph lines up to the intersection of the appropriate contactor's life-load curve.
- Read the estimated contact life along the vertical axis.

AC-3 (to 575V)



AC-4 (to 690V)



NOTE: The life-load curves shown here are based on Sprecher+Schuh tests according to the requirements defined in IEC 947-4-1. Since contact life in any given application is dependent on environmental conditions and duty cycle, actual application contact life may vary from that indicated by the curves shown here.

Operating Rates

The estimated contact life shown in the life-load curves is based on the standard operating rates shown in Table B below. For applications requiring a higher operating frequency, the maximum operating power (P_n in kW or HP) for a given contactor must be reduced to maintain the same contact life.

To find a contactor's maximum operating power, for an operating rate greater than shown in Table B, follow these guidelines:

1. Identify the appropriate curve for the contactor and utilization category from Table B.
2. Locate the appropriate Maximum Operating Rate curve on the following pages.
3. Locate the intersection of the curve with the application's operating rate (ops/hr.) found on the vertical axis.

4. Read the percent of maximum operating power (P_n) of the contactor from the horizontal axis.

5. Multiply the % maximum power by the standard power rating.

Example: The contactor selected for an AC-4 utilization category application is a CA7-16 (10HP at 460V), however, the application requires an operating rate of 200 ops/hr., compared to the standard operating rate of 120 ops/hr. as shown in Table B.

1. Locate the AC-4 Maximum Operating Rate curve on the following pages.
2. Locate the intersection of 200 ops/hr on the CA7-16 curve. The data shows that the maximum operating power of the CA7-16 contactor in this application is 60%.
3. Therefore, the maximum horsepower that can be switched by the CA7-16 contactor in this application is 6 HP (0.60 x 10HP).

Table B – Standard Operating Rates by Contactor and Utilization Category

| Contactor | AC-1 Max. ops/hr. | AC-2 Max. ops/hr. | AC-3 Max. ops/hr. | AC-4 Max. ops/hr. | AC-4 @ 4 for 200K ops. Max. ops/hr. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Operating Parameters and Start Time | | | | |
| | | | 40% Duty Cycle 250ms ① | 250ms | 250ms |
| CA7-9 | 1000 | 500 | 700 | 200 | 400 |
| CA7-12 | 1000 | 500 | 700 | 150 | 300 |
| CA7-16 | 1000 | 500 | 700 | 120 | 240 |
| CA7-23 | 1000 | 400 | 600 | 80 | 160 |
| CA7-30 | 1000 | 400 | 600 | 80 | 160 |
| CA7-37 | 1000 | 400 | 600 | 70 | 140 |
| CA7-43 | 1000 | 400 | 600 | 70 | 140 |
| CA7-60 | 800 | 300 | 500 | 70 | 140 |
| CA7-72 | 800 | 250 | 500 | 60 | 120 |
| CA7-85 | 600 | 200 | 500 | 50 | 140 |

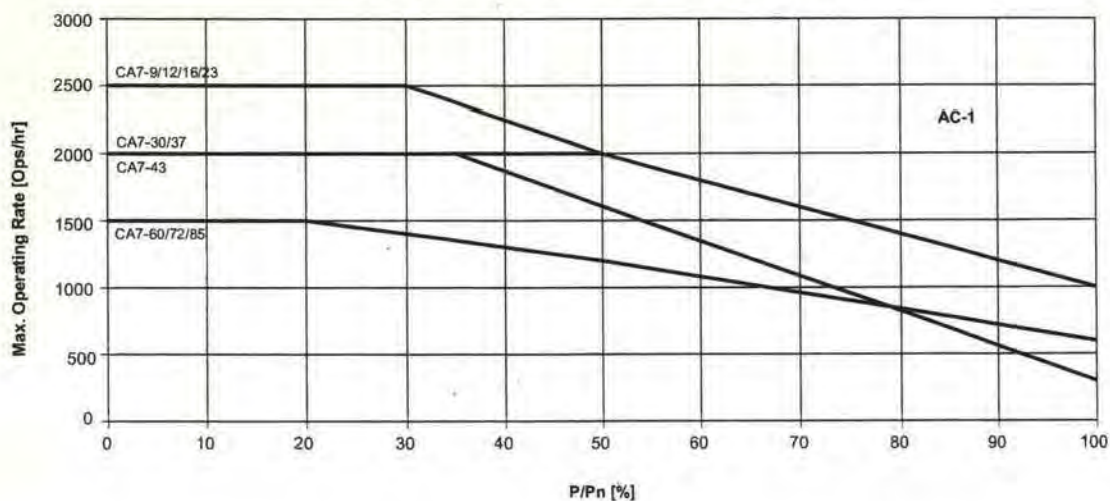
① **Duty Cycle or Load Factor**—Defined as the "on" time for a given operating cycle per hour including the "start time." A 40% Duty Cycle is calculated in the following manner:

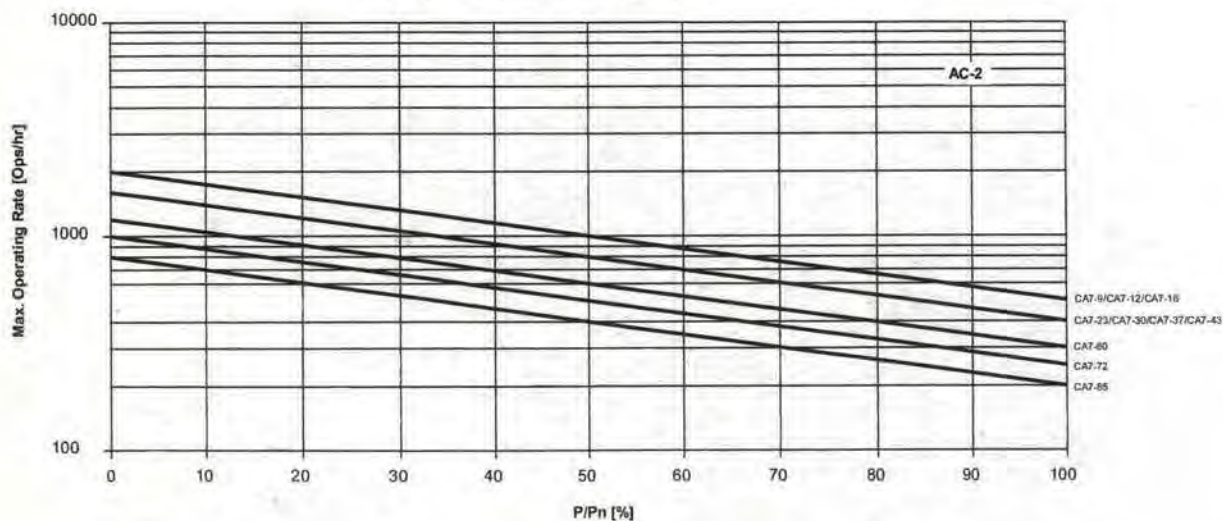
Contactor switches six (6) times per minute (tpm), 250ms start time:
40% duty cycle

To determine the "on" time and "off" time:

- Operations per hour = 360; (60 min x 6 tpm = 360)
- One operating cycle = 10 sec; (60 min ÷ 6 tpm = 10 sec)
- "On" time at 40% duty cycle = 4 sec; (10 sec x 0.4 (40%) = 4 sec)
- 4 sec "on" time includes the start time of 250ms
- "Off" time at 40% duty cycle = 6 sec; (10 sec - 4 sec = 6 sec)

Operating Rate Curves
AC-1

 Non or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces; $U_g = 230...690 \text{ VAC}$

AC-2

 Slip-ring motors: starting, switching off; $U_g = 230...460 \text{ VAC}$




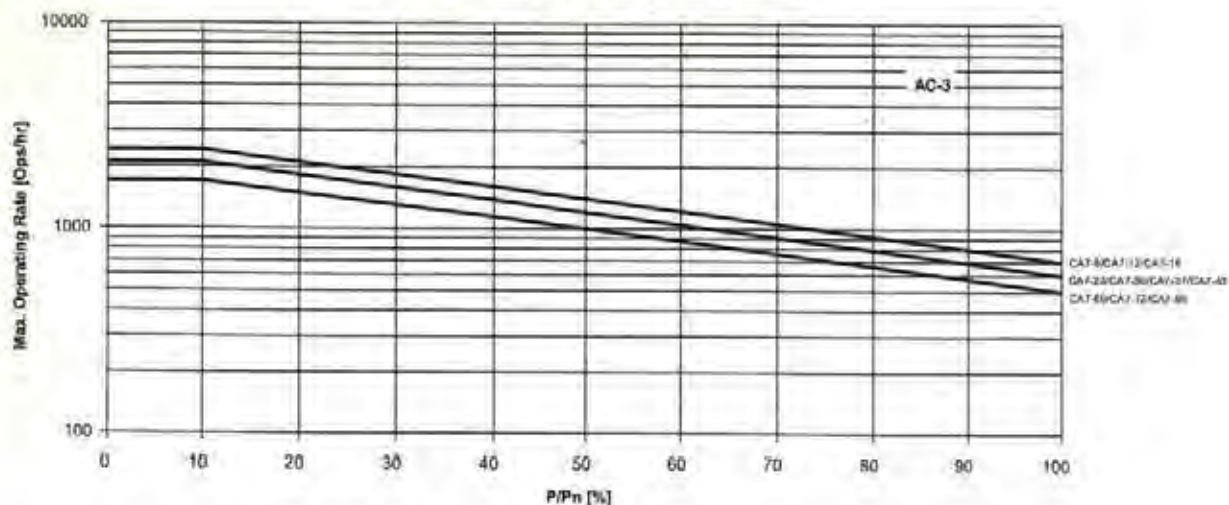
Operating Rate Curves

Contactors

CA7

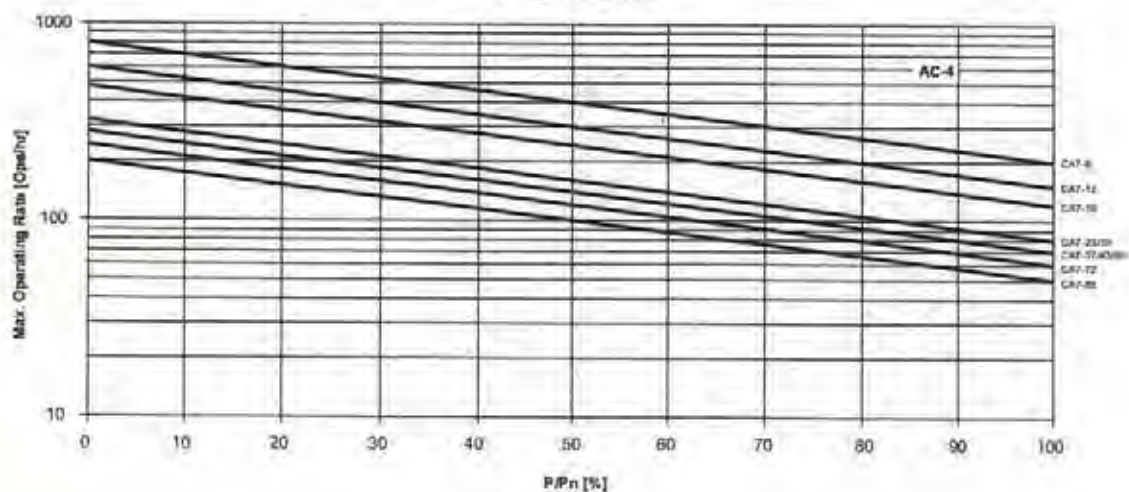
AC-3

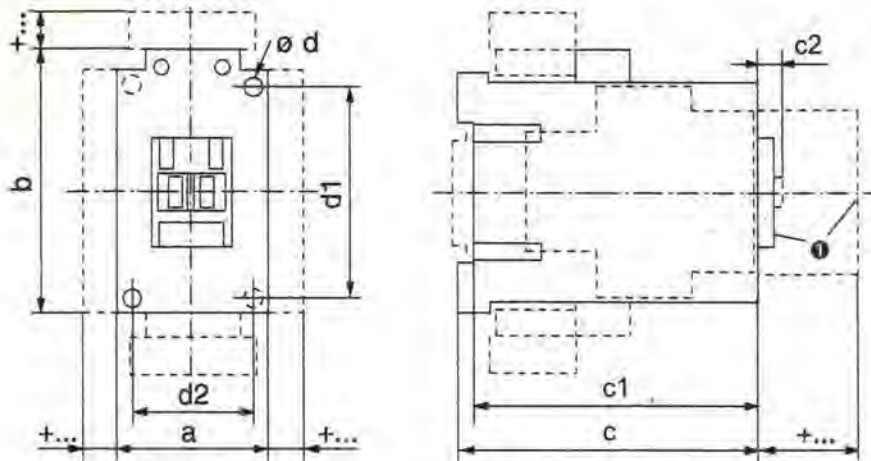
Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running; $U_0 = 230 \dots 460 \text{ VAC}$
Relative operating time 40%, Starting time $t_A = 0.25 \text{ s}$



AC-4

Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging, inching; $U_0 = 230 \dots 460 \text{ VAC}$
Starting Time $t_A = 0.25 \text{ s}$



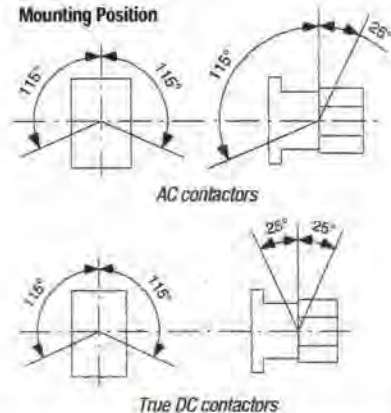
Series CA7 & Series CAU7 (Contactors & Reversing Contactors)


- Dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
- Dimensions not intended for manufacturing purposes

| | Catalog Number | a | b | c | c1 | c2 | Ød | d1 | d2 |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| AC Contactors | CA7-9...CA7-23; CAN7-12, CNX-205...208 | 45 (1-25/32) | 81 (3-3/16) | 80.5 (3-11/64) | 75.5 (3-3/32) | 6 (1/4) | 2 - 4.5 (2-3/16) | 60 (2-23/64) | 35 (1-25/64) |
| | CA(N)7-30...CA(N)7-37 CNX-209 | 45 (1-25/32) | 81 (3-3/16) | 97.5 (4) | 92.6 (3-49/64) | 6.5 (17/64) | 2 - 4.5 (2-3/16) | 60 (2-23/64) | 35 (1-25/64) |
| | CA7-43, CNX-212 | 54 (2-1/8) | 81 (3-3/16) | 100.5 (4-7/64) | 95.6 (3-7/8) | 6.5 (17/64) | 2 - 4.5 (2-3/16) | 60 (2-23/64) | 45 (1-25/32) |
| | CA7-50...CA7-85 CAN7-12, CNX-218 | 72 (2-53/64) | 122 (4-51/64) | 117 (4-49/64) | 111.5 (4-35/64) | 8.5 (21/64) | 4 - 5.4 (4-7/32) | 100 (3-15/16) | 55 (2-11/64) |
| | CA7-9C...CA7-16C, CAN7-12C, CNX-205C...206C | 45 (1-25/32) | 81 (3-3/16) | 106.5 (4-3/16) | 101.5 (4) | 6 (1/4) | 2 - 4.5 (2-3/16) | 60 (2-23/64) | 35 (1-25/64) |
| True DC Contactors | CA7-23C CNX-207C...208C | 45 (1-25/32) | 81 (3-3/16) | 123.5 (4-55/64) | 119 (4-43/64) | 6 (1/4) | 2 - 4.5 (2-3/16) | 60 (2-23/64) | 35 (1-25/64) |
| | CA(N)7-30C...CA(N)7-37C CNX-209C | 45 (1-25/32) | 81 (3-3/16) | 141.5 (5-37/64) | 136.5 (5-3/8) | 6.5 (17/64) | 2 - 4.5 (2-3/16) | 60 (2-23/64) | 35 (1-25/64) |
| | CA7-43C, CNX-212C | 54 | 81 | 144.5 | 140 | 6.5 | 2 - 4.5 | 60 | 45 |

Reversing Contactors, Capacitor Contactors & Accessories (+...)

| Contactors with... | | Dim. (mm) | Dim. (inches) |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| auxiliary contact block - front mounting | 2-, or 4-pole | c/c1 + 39 | c/c1 + 1-37/64 |
| (CA07) capacitor switching deck - front mounting | | c/c1 + 39 | c/c1 + 1-37/64 |
| auxiliary contact block - side mounting | 1-, or 2-pole | a + 9 | a + 23/64 |
| pneumatic timing module | | c/c1 + 58 | c/c1 + 2-23/64 |
| electronic timing module | on coil terminal side | b + 24 | b + 15/16 |
| reversing contactor w/mech. interlock | on side of contactor | a + 9 + a | a + 23/64 + a |
| mechanical latch | | c/c1 + 61 | c/c1 + 2-31/64 |
| interface module | on coil terminal side | b + 9 | b + 23/64 |
| surge suppressor | on coil terminal side | b + 3 | b + 1/8 |
| Labeling with... | | | |
| | label sheet | + 0 | + 0 |
| | marking tag sheet with clear cover | + 0 | + 0 |
| | marking tag adapter for V7 Terminals | + 5.5 | + 7/32 |

Mounting Position




Miniature circuit breakers

Din-T10 series 10 kA MCB

- Standard AS/NZS 4898¹⁾
- Approval No. N17481
- Short circuit breaking capacity - 10000 Amps
- Current range 0.5 - 63 Amps 1, 2, 3 and 4 pole
- Sealable and lockable handle
- Modular design
- Available in curve type B, C and D
- Mounts on CD chassis (250 A and 355 A)



DTCB10
1 pole

1 pole 1 module

| In (A) | C - Curve 5-10 I _n |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 0.5 | DTCB10105C |
| 1 | DTCB10101C |
| 2 | DTCB10102C |
| 3 | DTCB10103C |
| 4 | DTCB10104C |
| 6 | DTCB10106C |
| 10 | DTCB10110C |
| 13 | DTCB10113C |
| 16 | DTCB10116C |
| 20 | DTCB10120C |
| 25 | DTCB10125C |
| 32 | DTCB10132C |
| 40 | DTCB10140C |
| 50 | DTCB10150C |
| 63 | DTCB10163C |

Short circuit capacity 10 kA

| In (A) | 0.5 - 63 |
|--------|--------------|
| 1 P | 240 V AC |
| 2 P | 240/415 V AC |
| 3 P | 240/415 V AC |
| 4 P | 240/415 V AC |

Use at DC

| | 1 P | 2 P ²⁾ |
|---------------|---------|-------------------|
| Short circuit | 25 kA | 30 kA |
| Max voltage | 48 V DC | 110 V DC |

2 pole 2 modules

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 0.5 | DTCB10205C |
| 1 | DTCB10201C |
| 2 | DTCB10202C |
| 4 | DTCB10204C |
| 6 | DTCB10206C |
| 10 | DTCB10210C |
| 13 | DTCB10213C |
| 16 | DTCB10216C |
| 20 | DTCB10220C |
| 25 | DTCB10225C |
| 32 | DTCB10232C |
| 40 | DTCB10240C |
| 50 | DTCB10250C |
| 63 | DTCB10263C |

Notes: ¹⁾ A range of UL standard MCBs is available on indent. (ref DTCBUL10...C).

²⁾ 2 pole MCB connected in series.




The line side is the "OFF" (bottom) side of the MCB, and connects to CD chassis tee-offs.

Available on indent only.

Miniature circuit breakers

Din-T10 series 10 kA MCB (cont.)

3 pole 3 modules


| In (A) | C - Curve 5-10 In |
|--------|--|
| 0.5 |  DTCB10305C |
| 1 |  DTCB10301C |
| 2 | DTCB10302C |
| 4 | DTCB10304C |
| 6 | DTCB10306C |
| 10 | DTCB10310C |
| 13 |  DTCB10313C |
| 16 | DTCB10316C |
| 20 | DTCB10320C |
| 25 | DTCB10325C |
| 32 | DTCB10332C |
| 40 | DTCB10340C |
| 50 | DTCB10350C |
| 63 | DTCB10363C |




DTCB10
1 - 4 pole types



4 pole 4 modules ¹⁾

| | |
|----|--|
| 6 | DTCB10406C |
| 10 | DTCB10410C |
| 13 |  DTCB10413C |
| 16 | DTCB10416C |
| 20 | DTCB10420C |
| 25 | DTCB10425C |
| 32 | DTCB10432C |
| 40 | DTCB10440C |
| 50 | DTCB10450C |
| 63 | DTCB10463C |

Notes: ¹⁾ All poles include overcurrent and short circuit protection.

 Available on indent only.

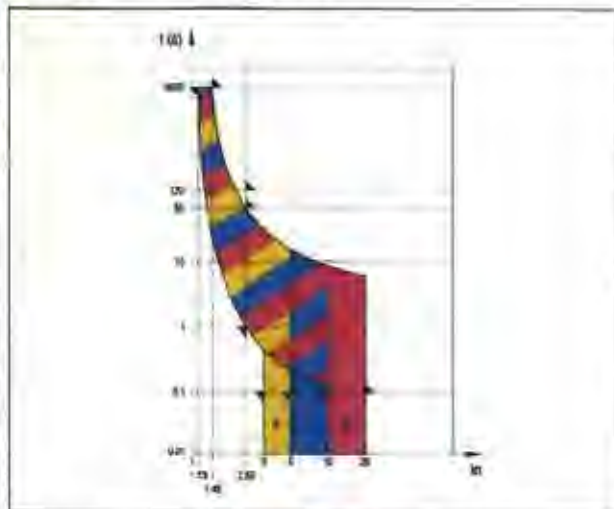
Din-T MCBs Technical data

Characteristics according to BS EN 60898

Miniature Circuit Breakers are intended for the protection of wiring installations against both overloads and short-circuits in **domestic or commercial** wiring installations where operation is possible by **uninstructed people**

3

Tripping characteristic curves



Magnetic release

An electromagnet with plunger ensures instantaneous tripping in the event of short-circuit. The NHP Din-T range has 3 different types, following the current for instantaneous release: types B, C and D curve.

| ICn (A) | Test current | Tripping time | Applications |
|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| B | 3 x In | 0.1 < t < 45 s (In ≤ 32 A) | Only for resistive loads e.g.: |
| | 5 x In | 0.1 < t < 90 s (In > 32 A) | • electrical heating |
| | | t < 0.1 s | • water heater |
| | | | • stoves. |
| C | 5 x In | 0.1 < t < 15 s (In ≤ 32 A) | Usual loads such as: |
| | 10 x In | 0.1 < t < 30 s (In > 32 A) | • lighting |
| | | t < 0.1 s | • socket outlets |
| | | | • small motors |
| D | 10 x In | 0.1 < t < 4 s (**) (In ≤ 32 A) | Control and protection of |
| | 20 x In | 0.1 < t < 8 s (In > 32 A) | circuits having important |
| | | t < 0.1 s | transient inrush currents |
| | | | (large motors) |

Thermal release

The release is initiated by a bimetal strip in the event of overload. The standard defines the range of releases for specific overload values. Reference ambient temperature is 30 °C.

| Test current | Tripping time |
|--------------|---|
| 1.13 x In | t ≥ 1 h (In ≤ 63 A) t ≥ 2 h (In > 63 A) |
| 1.45 x In | t < 1 h (In ≤ 63 A) t < 2 h (In > 63 A) |
| 2.55 x In | 1 s < t < 60 s (In ≤ 32 A) 1 s < t < 120 s (In > 32 A) |

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity (Icn)

Is the value of the short-circuit that the MCB is capable of withstanding in the following test of sequence of operations: O-t-CO.

After the test the MCB is capable, without maintenance, to withstand a dielectric strength test at a test voltage of 900 V. Moreover, the MCB shall be capable of tripping when loaded with 2.8 In within the time corresponding to 2.55 In but greater than 0.1s.

Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)

Is the value of the short-circuit that the MCB is capable of withstanding in the following test of sequence of operations: O-t-CO-t-CO.

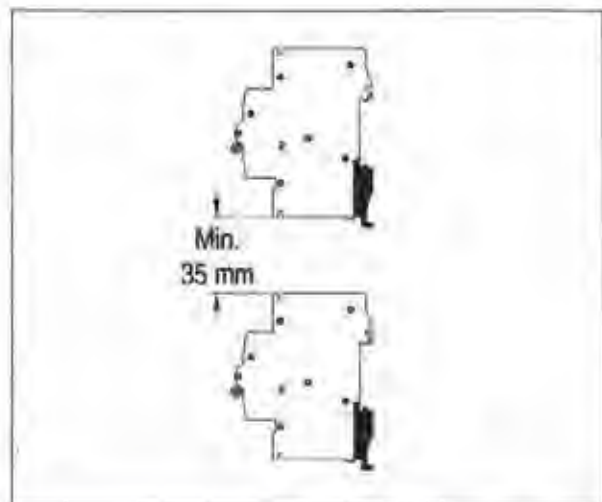
After the test the MCB is capable, without maintenance, to withstand a dielectric strength test at a test voltage of 1500 V. Moreover, the MCB shall not trip at a current of 0.96 In. The MCB shall trip within 1h when current is 1.6 In.

- O - Represents an opening operation
- C - Represents a closing operation followed by an automatic opening.
- t - Represents the time interval between two successive short-circuit operations: 3 minutes.

The relation between the rated short-circuit capacity (Icn) and the rated service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics) shall be as follows:

| ICn (A) | Ics (A) |
|---------|--------------------|
| ≤ 6000 | 6000 |
| > 6000 | 0.75 ICn min. 6000 |
| ≤ 10000 | |
| > 10000 | 0.75 ICn min. 7500 |

In both sequences all MCBs are tested for emission of ionized gases during short-circuit (grid distance), in a safety distance between two MCBs of 35 mm when devices are installed in two different rows in the enclosure. This performance allows the use of any NHP/Terasaki enclosure.

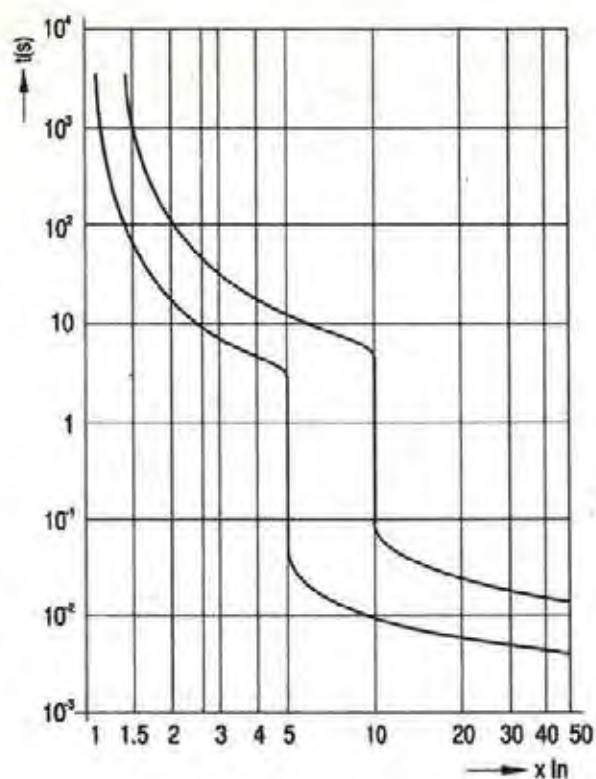


Din-T MCBs Technical data

Tripping curves according to EN 60898

The following tables show the average tripping curves of the Terasaki Din-T MCBs based on the thermal and magnetic characteristics.

Curve C

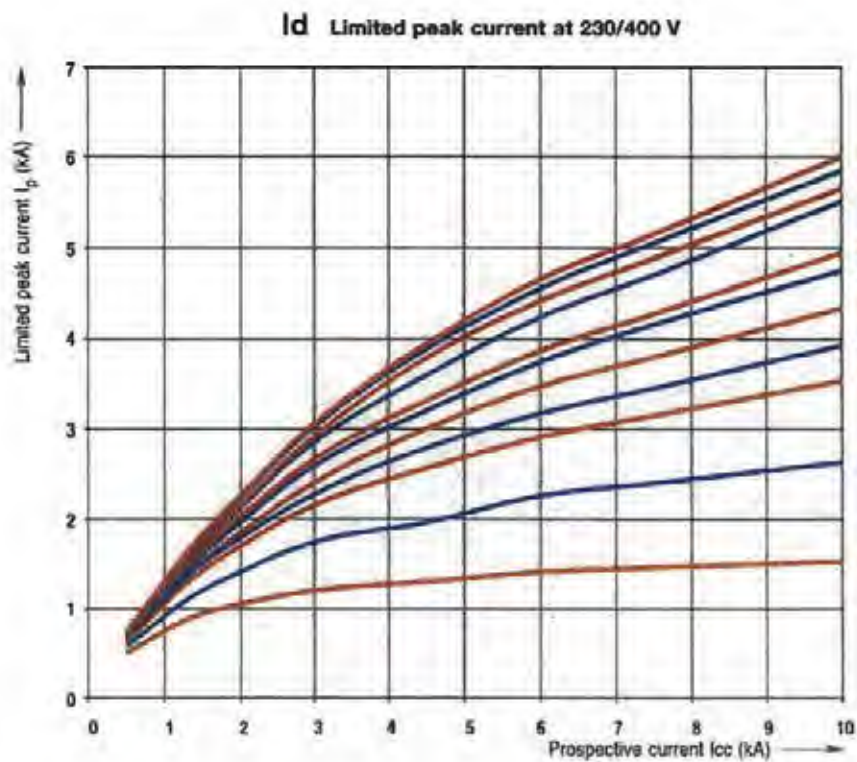
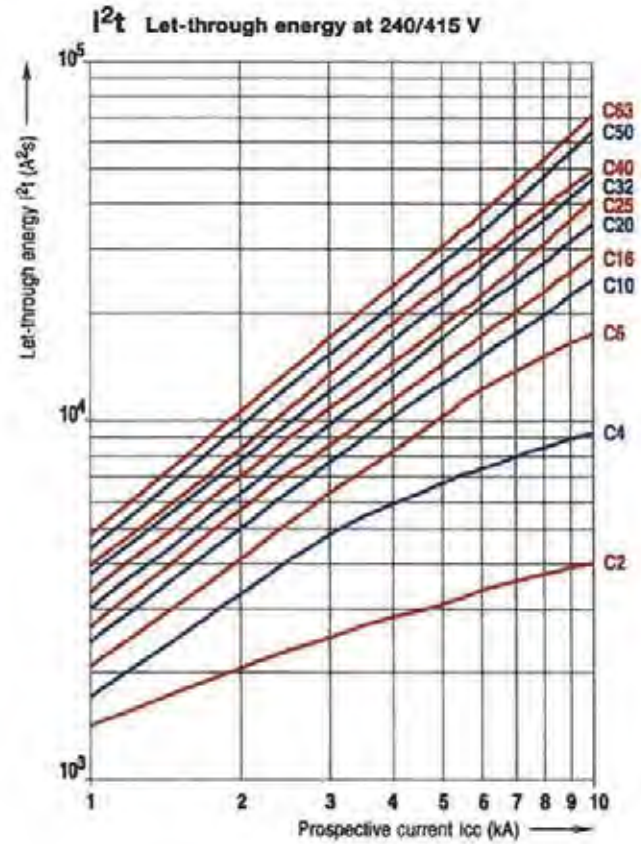


Din-T MCBs Technical data

Din-T 10

10 kA

C curve





SOLBERG STS SERIES VACUUM LIQUID SEPARATOR

**LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



Inlet Vacuum Filters Maintenance Manual

www.solbergmfg.com

*Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Itasca, IL 60143 USA
Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com
Rev: MMVF-910*

Note: Please read the maintenance instructions given by the OEM for the machinery first. The OEM's manual should be adhered to in order to protect the equipment. Solberg Manufacturing, Inc has made every effort to make sure that these instructions are accurate but is not responsible for any typos, slight variations or for human errors that may occur.

Maintenance Manual

SOLBERG Inlet Vacuum Filters

CONTENTS

Section A

Introduction pg. 3

Section B

General Information

- 1. Identification of Solberg Filters pg. 3
- 2. Filtration Rules of Thumb pg. 4
- 3. Element Specifications pg. 6
- 4. Element Cleaning pg. 7

Section C

Procedures

- 1. Installation pg. 8
- 2. Disconnecting Canister Top from Base pg. 8
- 3. Removing Element for Service/Maintenance pg. 8
- 4. Securing Element pg. 9
- 5. Securing Canister Top to Canister Base pg. 9

Section D

Maintenance Recommendations

- 1. General pg. 10
- 2. Spare Parts List pg. 10

****For Further Information Please Call: 630-773-1363***



Section A

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this manual is instruction on the proper assembly and care of Solberg inlet vacuum filters.

WARNING

This manual must be read and thoroughly understood before using and caring for this air filter. Failure to comply could result in explosion, product/system contamination or personal injury.

This manual should be used as a supplement to the user's understanding of the proper care needed to maintain a safe and dependable air filter. It is the responsibility of the user to interpret and explain all instructions to persons who do not read or understand English BEFORE they are allowed to maintain and use this filter.

This manual should be readily available to all operators responsible for operation and maintenance of the vacuum inlet filters.

We thank you for selecting products from Solberg Manufacturing, Inc. We are confident that our superior filter designs will exceed your application requirements.

Section B

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Identification of Solberg Vacuum Inlet Filters.

All Solberg inlet vacuum air filters should have an identification label/nameplate that gives the following information:

Assembly Model #
Replacement Element #

(The exception is OEM supplied units. In this case please enter the OEM part numbers below.)

Page 3

Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Ilasca, IL 60143 USA
Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com
Rev: MMVF-910



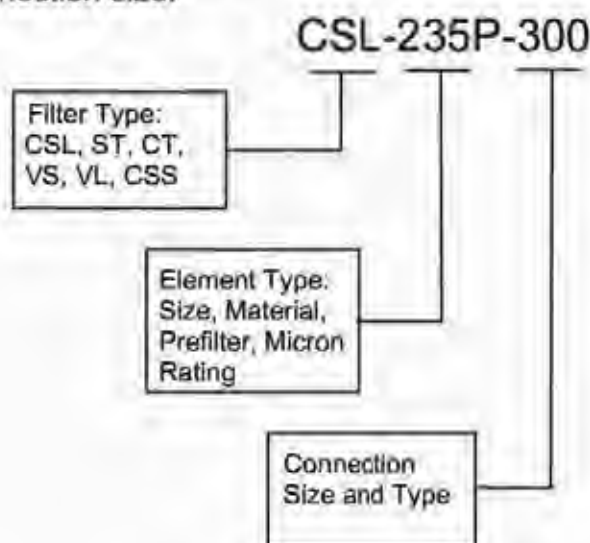
SOLBERG

Fill in the actual nameplate data from your new Solberg inlet filter(s):

| No. | Filter Model Number | Replacement Element |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |

Table 1

The model number designates the filter type, the original element configuration and housing connection size. For example, the following part number identifies the filter as being a 'CSL' design filter with a 235 element with prefilter and 3" MPT connection size:



2. Filtration Rules of Thumb

General: For peak output performance from a compressor, blower, vacuum pump, engine, or any other machine that consumes air, one must have clean, unrestricted air. Proper filtration can help stabilize the working environment within rotating equipment even when the external conditions may be quite severe. A critical component in creating the right working conditions is filter sizing. With the properly sized filter, equipment will run smoothly over its entire expected operating life.

A major factor in filtration and filter sizing is air velocity through the filter media. Generally, the slower the velocity of air through a media the higher the filter efficiency and, conversely, the lower the pressure drop. Therefore, the primary

Page 4

Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Itasca, IL 60143 USA
 Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com
 Rev: MMVF-910



SOLBERG

goal in filter sizing is to optimize the velocity of air through the media (sometimes called face velocity).

Rule of Thumb #1: Always begin with the filter cartridge requirements when sizing a filter. Once the appropriate element has been selected then move on to the housing requirements.

Rule of Thumb #2: Always ask or specify a filter based on a micron rating with filtration efficiencies. As an example, stating a requirement for a 1-micron filter is misleading because no efficiency rating has been specified. A 1-micron filter at 95-% efficiency may be less efficient than a 5-micron filter at 99% efficiency. For proper air system performance in light and industrial duty environments, a filter with a minimum of 99% filtration efficiency at 5 microns is required.

Rule of Thumb #3: Size your filter correctly by understanding the impact air velocity through a media has on efficiency and pressure drop. Maintain the suggested Air-to-Media ratios listed below based on the external environment listings and Filtration efficiency needs.

| Filtration Efficiency Requirements (99+% efficiency) | Environmental Conditions | Air to Media Ratio | |
|---|--|------------------------|---|
| Industrial Grade 2-micron Paper | Industrial Duty (clean, office/warehouse-like) | 30 CFM/ft ² | (51m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| | Severe Duty (workshop, factory-like) | 15 CFM/ft ² | (25.5m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| | Extreme Duty (Foundry, Construction-like) | 10 CFM/ft ² | (17m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| Industrial Grade 5-micron Polyester | Industrial Duty (clean, office/warehouse-like) | 50 CFM/ft ² | (85m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| | Severe Duty (workshop, factory-like) | 40 CFM/ft ² | (68m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| | Extreme Duty (Foundry, Construction-like) | 25 CFM/ft ² | (42.5m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| Industrial Grade 1-micron Polyester | Severe Duty (Foundry, Construction-like) | 10 CFM/ft ² | (17m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| Industrial Grade 0.3-micron HEPA Glass @ 99.97% efficiency | Industrial Duty (clean office/warehouse-like) | 10 CFM/ft ² | (17m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| | Severe Duty (workshop, factory-like) | 7 CFM/ft ² | (12m ³ /h)/cm ² |
| | Extreme Duty (Foundry, Construction-like) | 5 CFM/ft ² | (8.5m ³ /h)/cm ² |

Table 2



Rule of Thumb #4: Pressure drop is also caused by the dirt holding capacity of the element. As the element fills up with dirt, the pressure drop increases. It is important to document the pressure drop across a given filter when it is new and then clean or replace it when the pressure drop increases by 10" to 15" / 250-380mm H₂O from the original reading.

Rule of Thumb #5: The inlet connection greatly influences the overall pressure drop of the filter system. To minimize the restriction contributed by an inlet filter, a velocity of 6,000 ft/min (10200m³/h) or less is suggested through the outlet pipe. The table below lists the suggested flows based on pipe size:

| Pipe Size (inches) | Max Airflow | | Pipe Size (inches) | Max Airflow | | Pipe Size (inches) | Airflow | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1/4" | 6 CFM | 10m ³ /h | 1 1/4" | 60 CFM | 102m ³ /h | 6" | 1,100 CFM | 1870m ³ /h |
| 3/8" | 8 CFM | 14m ³ /h | 1 1/2" | 80 CFM | 136m ³ /h | 8" | 1,800 CFM | 3060m ³ /h |
| 1/2" | 10 CFM | 17m ³ /h | 2" | 135 CFM | 230m ³ /h | 10" | 3,300 CFM | 5610m ³ /h |
| 3/4" | 20 CFM | 34m ³ /h | 2 1/2" | 195 CFM | 332m ³ /h | 12" | 4,700 CFM | 7990m ³ /h |
| 1" | 35 CFM | 60m ³ /h | 3" | 300 CFM | 510m ³ /h | 14" | 6,000 CFM | 10200m ³ /h |
| | | | 4" | 520 CFM | 884m ³ /h | | | |
| | | | 5" | 800 CFM | 1360m ³ /h | | | |

Table 3: *Note: This information is for general use only. A qualified engineer must properly design each system.

3. Element Specifications

Temperature Range: -15° to 220°F / -26° to 105°C

Filter Change-Out Differential: 10" to 15" / 250-380mm H₂O Over Initial Delta P

| Media | Micron Rating |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Standard Paper | 99+% @ 2 micron |
| Standard Polyester | 99+% @ 5 micron |
| "S" Series Wire Mesh | Epoxy Coated Wire Mesh |
| "Z" Series Polyester | 99+% @ 1 micron |
| "HE" Series HEPA | 99.97% @ 0.3 microns |
| "U" Series Polyester | 99+% @ 25 micron |
| "W" Series Polyester | 99+% @ 100 micron |
| "S2" Series | Stainless Steel Wire Mesh |
| "AC" & "ACP" Series | N/A |
| "Y" Series Polypropylene | 99+% @ 5 micron |

Table 4



Temperature Range: -15° to 385°F / -26° to 196°C

Filter Change-Out Differential: 10" to 15" / 250-380mm H₂O Over Initial Delta P

| Media | Micron Rating |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| "MX" & "MXD" Series – Nomex Cloth | 99+% @ 5 micron |

Table 5

4. Element Cleaning - Inlet Filtration

Solberg elements should be cleaned or replaced, once the pressure drop reaches 15 to 20-inches water column (380 - 500mm WC) above the initial pressure drop of the installation.

The decision to clean the element rather than replace it is left to the discretion of the operator. Any damage which results from by-pass or additional pressure drop created by element cleaning is the sole responsibility of the operator.

WARNING

The overall performance of a filter element is altered once cleaned.

The initial pressure drop after cleaning will be greater than the original, clean pressure drop of the element.

After each subsequent cleaning, the initial pressure drop will continue to increase.

Under all circumstances, the initial pressure drop of the element needs to be maintained at less than 20-inches water column (500mm WC).

Cleaned elements that exceed 20-inches water column (500mm WC) at start-up should be replaced with new elements.

With many types of equipment, the maximum pressure drop allowed will be dictated by the ability of the equipment to perform to its rated capacity. Under all

Page 7

Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Itasca, IL 60143 USA

Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com

Rev: MMVF-910



SOLBERG



circumstances, the operator should avoid exceeding the manufacturer's recommended maximum pressure drop for their specific equipment.

- A. **Polyester Element:** The polyester element may be washed in warm soapy water, vacuumed, gently blown out or replaced. The element should be dry before reinstallation. The element should be replaced after a maximum of three cleanings.
- B. **Paper Element:** The paper element may be lightly blown with low pressure air. It is disposable and in most cases should be replaced with a new element.
- C. **Polyurethane Prefilter:** The prefilter may be washed as a sponge or replaced to give the element a longer service life.
- D. **Epoxy Coated Wire Mesh and Stainless Steel Wire Mesh Elements:** Cleaning instructions similar to polyester, except mild solvents may be used.
- E. **Activated Carbon Element:** Not cleanable
- F. **Polypropylene Element:** Cleaning instructions similar to polyester
- G. **Nomex Cloth Element:** Cleaning instructions similar to polyester

If you are not confident that the integrity of the element was maintained during cleaning, it is recommended that a new element be installed. Also, spare parts such as gaskets, wing nuts and washers can be supplied upon request.

Section C

PROCEDURES

1. Installation.

- A. Maximum inlet gas stream temperature for most Solberg Inlet vacuum filter products is 220°F / 105°C. Temperatures in excess of this could cause damage to elements, media and elastomers.
- B. Direction of flow is typically from the outside of the element to the inside of the element. Most products have arrows indicating direction of flow on inlet and outlet ports.
- C. Ensure that pipe/flange connections are adequately sealed so the potential for leaks is reduced to a minimum.

2. Disconnecting canister top from canister base.

- A. ST/CT/Small CSL: Release wire-form clips or loosen wing nut on "claw" bolts.

Page 8

Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Itasca, IL 60143 USA
Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com
Rev: MMVF-910



SOLBERG

- B. Large CSL: Loosen wing nut or hex head on T-bolts.
- C. CSS: Twist upper housing to release.
- D. VS/VL: Remove V-clamp by loosening Hex Nut or T-bolt and releasing.
- E. Lift off canister top.

3. Removing element for service/maintenance.

- A. Remove retaining hex head/wing-nut and washer carefully, and then remove element. Some elements will have a top plate that should also be removed.
- B. Clean sealing surfaces of housing, top & base plates, and element endcaps so that they are free of dirt or any other particulate.

WARNING

Failure to comply with these instructions may result in system or pump contamination.

4. Securing Element.

- A. Place new or cleaned element evenly on base plate. Be sure element seats properly on base and there is no dirt or particulate present on sealing surfaces.
- B. Place top plate (if necessary) on element by centering on tap bolt.
- C. Secure washer and wing nut to end cap (or top plate) and tap bolt. Element must be tightly secured. Note: DO NOT over tighten!

WARNING

Defective installation may cause system or pump contamination. Use only genuine Solberg replacement parts.

5. Securing canister top to canister base.

- A. Make sure all surfaces are free from dust and other particulate.

Page 9

Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Itasca, IL 60143 USA
 Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com
 Rev: MMVF-910



SOLBERG

- B. Hemisphere o-ring must rest evenly along canister/casting base o-ring groove.
- C. ST/CT/Small CSL: Hold canister housing against o-ring or sealing ring on main filter head. Re-fasten wire-form clips or "claw" bolts.
- D. Large CSL: Replace housing top plate. Feed T-bolts into corresponding slots and tighten evenly around perimeter. Note: Do NOT over tighten!
- E. VS/VL: Secure V-clamp by disconnecting hex nut or T-bolt portion and placing V-clamp along the diameter of canister o-ring groove. Fasten T-bolt and secure tightly. V-CLAMP LEGS MUST REST UNIFORMLY ALONG ENTIRE O-RING GROOVE.
- F. CSS: Reassemble top housing to bottom housing by aligning tabs and turning into place.

Section D

MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Pressure drop readings are recommended to have an effective air filter. Always document initial pressure drop during start-up when element is clean. Replacement cartridge is needed when system experiences 10" to 15" / 250-380mm H₂O higher pressure drop above the initial reading. Refer to page 4 for instructions.
2. Always check replacement cartridge gaskets to insure they are adhered uniformly along the end caps during handling. If not, contact Solberg Manufacturing, Inc. immediately. Do not modify or change from Solberg specified parts!
3. Always check inlets/outlets, element base and its components when replacing element to insure cleanliness. Wipe clean if necessary.
4. Operate only when a proper seal exists.
5. VS/VL: Never operate without absolute assurance that V-clamp is secured correctly along entire diameter of canisters. Check along V-clamp for wear. Replace if any distortion occurs due to handling and usage.

SPARE PARTS

Contact your Solberg Representative for spare part model numbers.

Page 10

Solberg Manufacturing, Inc., 1151 Ardmore Itasca, IL 60143 USA
 Ph: 630.773.1363 Fax: 630.773.0727 Email: sales@solbergmfg.com Web: www.solbergmfg.com
 Rev: MMVF-910



SOLBERG

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACUUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **Lytton rd**

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Equipment Type: | Circuit Breaker |
| Location: | VACUUM PUMP No.3 CIRCUIT BRACKER 40A |
| Model Numbers: | DTCB10340C |
| Manufacturer: | Terasaki |
| Supplier: | NHP Pty Ltd 25 Turbo Drive Coorparoo QLD 4151 Ph: 07 3891 6008 Fx: 07 3891 6139 |

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACUUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **LYTTON rd**

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Equipment Type: | Transducer |
| Location: | Switchboard |
| Model Numbers: | 253-TALW 0-50A 240VAC 4-20ma |
| Manufacturer: | Crompton |
| Supplier: | Crompton Instruments Tyco Electronics Unit 1/4 Reaghs Farm Rd Minto NSW 2566 Australia Tel:+61296032066 |

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACCUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **LYTTON rd**

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Equipment Type: | Contactor 3P 7.5Kw |
| Location: | Switchboard |
| Model Numbers: | CA7-16-10240VAC+CT 7K-17-7.5 |
| Manufacturer: | Sprecher & Schuh |
| Supplier: | NHP Pty Ltd 25 Turbo Drive Coorparoo QLD 4151 Ph: 07 3891 6008 Fx: 07 3891 6139 |

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACUUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **LYTTON rd**

Equipment Type:

Multitrode

Location:

Switchboard

Model Numbers:

MTR

Manufacturer:

Multitrode

Supplier:

Multitrode Pty Ltd. Australia
Brisbane Technology Park
18 Brandl Street
PO Box 4633 Eight Mile Plains
QLD 4113
Tel:+61733407000
Fax:+61733407077
sales@multitrode.com.au

SECTION 2

PROCEDURE FOR DRAINING THE AIR STORAGE VACUUM VESSEL AND SOLBERG FILTER

LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TO ALLOW ANY ACCUMULATED WATER TO DRAIN FROM THE EXTERNAL AIR STORAGE VACUUM VESSEL AND THE IN-LINE 'SOLBERG' LIQUID SEPARATOR, IT IS CRITICAL THAT THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE IS ADHERED TO WHEN CARRYING OUT THIS OPERATION:

1. Ensure that all vacuum pump isolator switches are switched to the 'OFF' position to prevent the vacuum pumps from starting up during the draining operation. All Isolator Switches should be 'Tagged Out' in accordance with Brisbane City Council 'Tagging and Isolation' Procedures.
2. Turn the Butterfly Valve on the vacuum pump suction line for ALL vacuum pumps to the 'CLOSED' position.
3. Turn the Butterfly Valve on the DN100 PVC pipe connecting the existing Vacuum Collection Vessel to the new Air Storage Vacuum Vessel (located immediately above the connection point to the existing Vacuum Collection Vessel) to the 'CLOSED' position.
4. Turn the Ball Valve on the external Air Storage Vacuum Vessel DN25 drainage line to the 'OPEN' position. This will initially suck any water that has collected in the vacuum pump station sump into the vessel, but when the vessel has equalised to atmospheric pressure, this water, and any other moisture that has accumulated in the vessel, will drain to the sump. When any water has drained out, return the Ball Valve to the 'CLOSED' position.
5. Turn the Ball Valve on the bottom of the Solberg Filter to the 'OPEN' position and allow any water that has accumulated to drain to the sump. When the filter is empty, return the Ball Valve to the 'CLOSED' position.
6. Return the Butterfly Valve on the DN100 PVC connecting pipe (Item 3 above) to the 'OPEN' position.
7. Return the Butterfly Valves on the vacuum pump suction line for ALL vacuum pumps to the 'OPEN' position.
8. Return the Isolator Switches for all vacuum pumps to the 'ON' position.
9. Remove all Isolation Tags and record in accordance with Brisbane City Council 'Tagging and Isolation' Procedures.

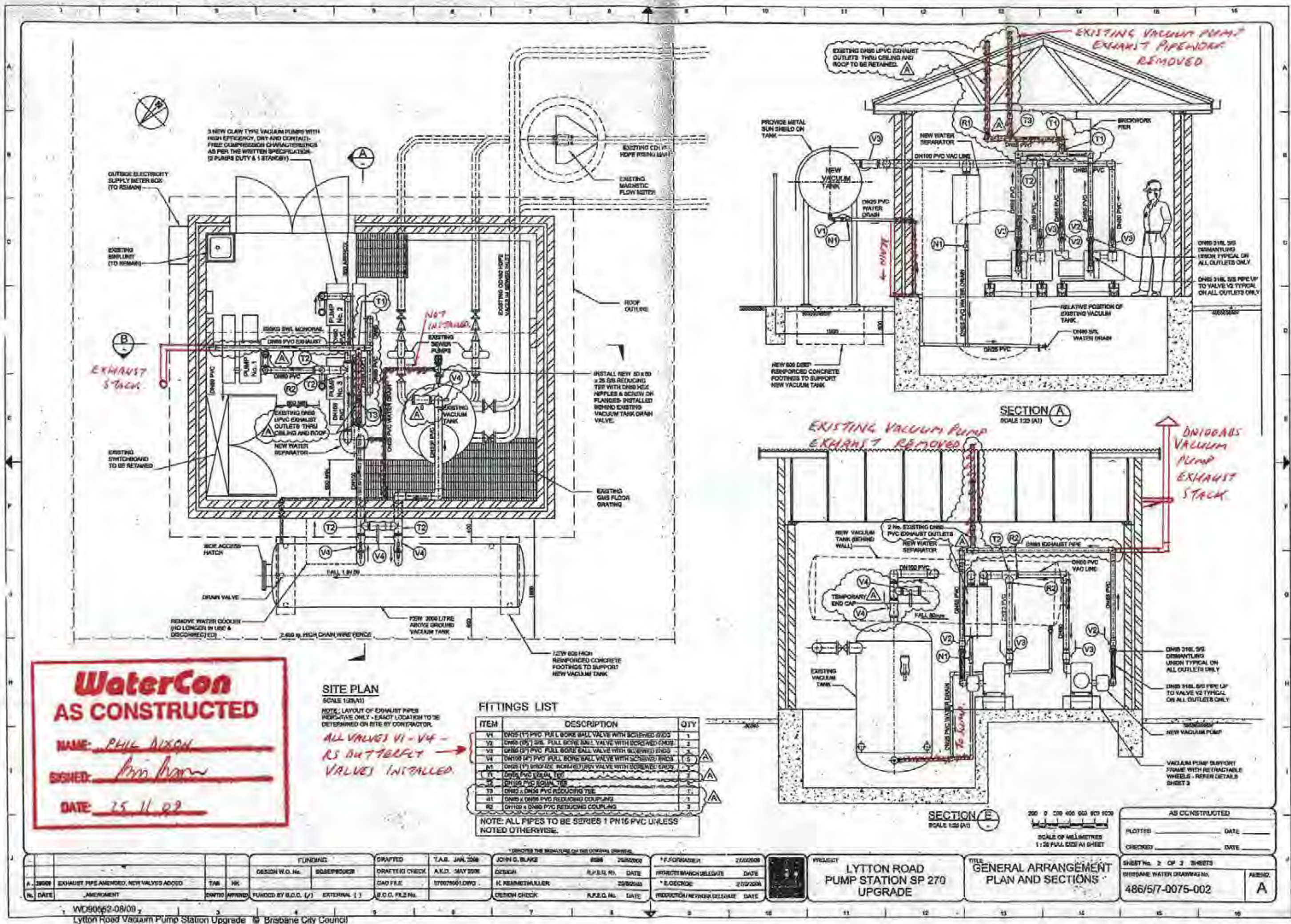
END OF PROCEDURE

SECTION 3

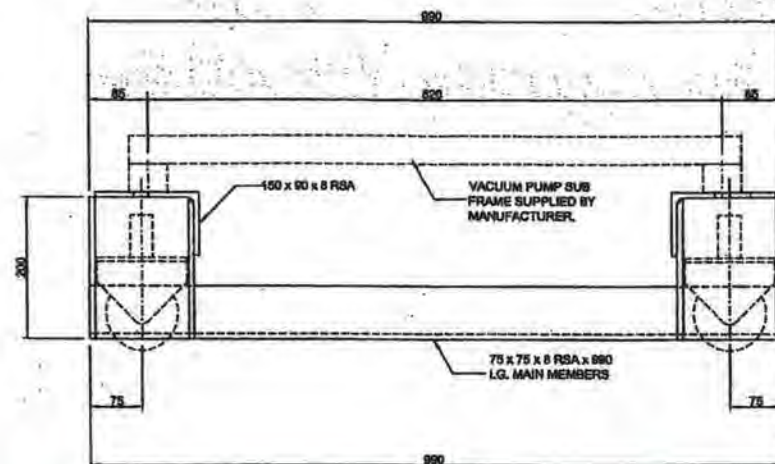
MECHANICAL 'AS CONSTRUCTED'

PLANS

LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

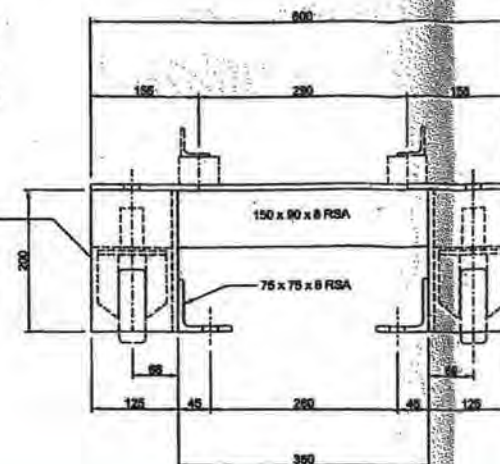


| | |
|----------------|-------|
| DATE | _____ |
| SIGNED | _____ |
| NAME | _____ |
| AS CONSTRUCTED | |
| Matercon | |

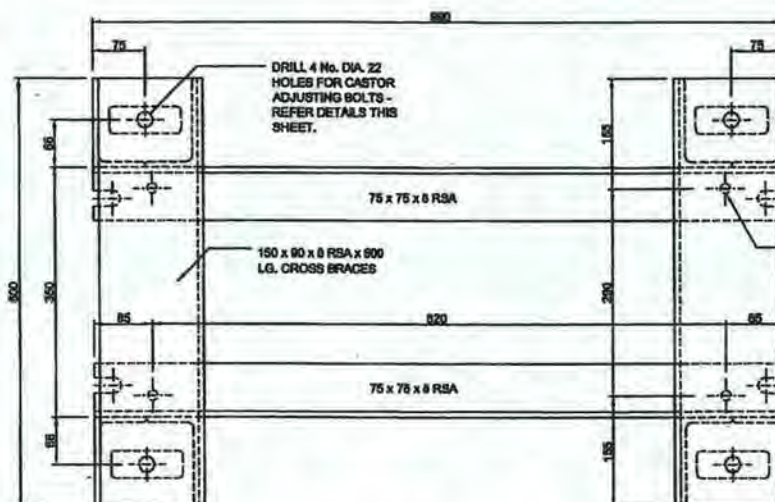


SIDE VIEW

WHEEL HOUSINGS
FORMED FROM 2/150 x
75 x 8 RSA x 200 LONG
VERTICALS - REFER
DETAILS THIS SHEET



END VIEW



PLAN

DETAIL OF VACUUM PUMP SUPPORT FRAME

SCALE 1:5 (A1)
NOTE: IMPORTANT - SUPPORT FRAME DESIGNED TO
SUIT "ZEPHYR VLR 400" CLAW TYPE VACUUM PUMP.
TENDERER REQUIRED TO PROVIDE DESIGN FOR
PUMP IF AN ALTERNATIVE IS CHOSEN.

DRILL 4 No.
HOLES TO SUIT
MOUNTING
VACUUM PUMP

DRILL 4 No. SLOTTED
HOLES TO SUIT
FRAME HOLD DOWN
BOLTS - REFER
DETAIL THIS SHEET.

GALVANISED STEEL
STAINLESS STEEL
UNISTRUT P2024 PIPE
CLAMP VISA
INSERTION RUBBER
COLLAR AROUND PIPE

STAINLESS STEEL
UNISTRUT P1000
PIPE SUPPORT

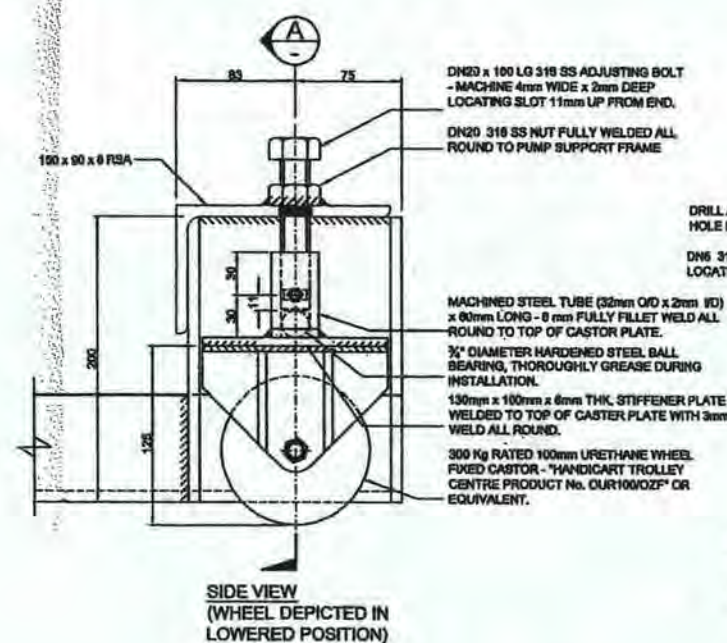
Standard End

WELDED TO SUPPORT WITH
8MM CHEMSET ANCHOR BOLTS

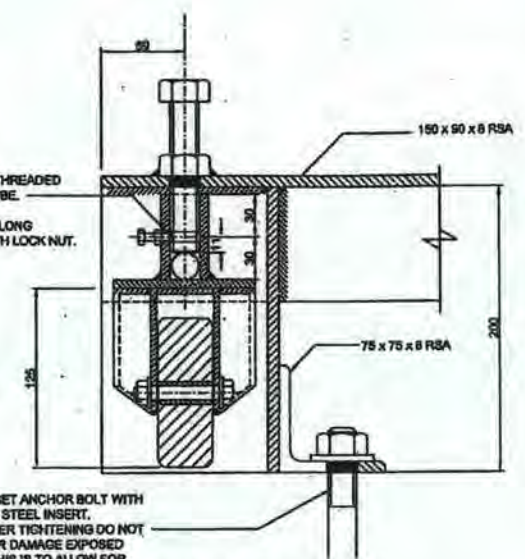
PIPE SUPPORT DETAILS

SCALE 1:5 (A1)

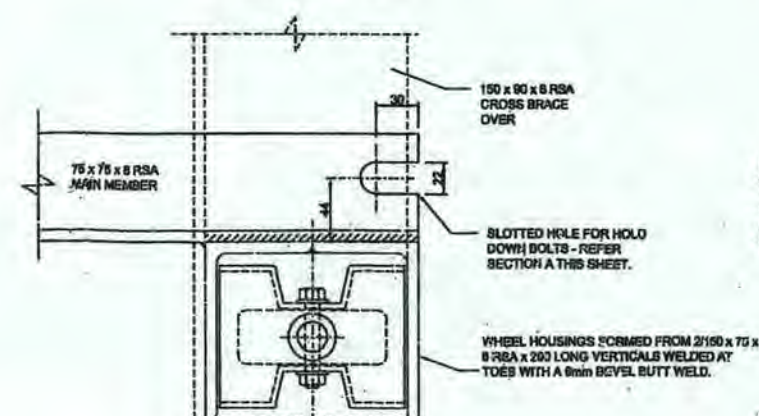
NOTE: PLACE PIPE SUPPORTS AT 1500MM MAX.
CENTRES BOTH VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY

SIDE VIEW
(WHEEL DEPICTED IN
LOWERED POSITION)

DRILL AND TAP M6 THREADED
HOLE IN SIDE OF TUBE.
DN16 316 SS x 20mm LONG
LOCATING BOLT WITH LOCK NUT.

SECTION A
(WHEEL DEPICTED IN
RETRACTED POSITION)

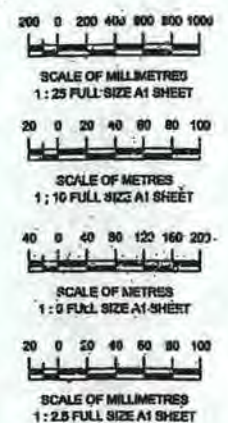
SCALE 1:25 (A1)



PLAN DETAIL

DETAIL OF ADJUSTABLE VACUUM PUMP SUPPORT CASTER WHEELS

SCALE 1:2.5 (A1)




WaterCon
AS CONSTRUCTED

NAME: PHIL DIXON

SIGNED: [Signature]

DATE: 25.11.09

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|--|--------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | * DEPOSIT THE SIGNATURE ON THE ORIGINAL DRAWING. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CHECKED _____ DATE _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | FUNDING | | | | DRAFTED | | T.A.B. JAN. 2008 | | JOHN G. BLAKE | | 8080 | | 25/9/2008 | | * F. FORMASIER | | | | 27/02/2008 | |  | | | | | | | | | | PROJECT | | | | LYTTON ROAD PUMP STATION SP 270 UPGRADE | | | | TITLE | | | | DETAILS OF PIPEWORK & PUMP SUPPORT FRAME | | | | SHEET No. 3 OF 3 SHEETS | | | | BRISBANE WATER DRAWING No. | | | | 486/57-0075-003 | | | | AMEND. | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | DESIGN W.O. No. | | | | 8085/PB00795 | | DRAFTING CHECK | | A.K.D. MAY 2008 | | DESKIN | | R.P. I.E.Q. No. | | DATE | | PROJECTS BRANCH DELEGATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WD90552-08/09
Lytton Road Vacuum Pump Station Upgrade © Brisbane City Council

DATE: _____
SIGNED: _____
NAME: _____
AS CONSTRUCTED
Watercon

SECTION 4

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES AND INSTALLATION TEST SHEETS

LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TEST BEFORE YOU TOUCH

15852

TEST SHEET

SWITCHBOARD ID:

DATE: 25-11-09

...JOB No.: WT 4000

[illegible]

Meyses

Andy Wenger

5123060

A30128

9-4210

SIGNATURE:

Lytton Rd Cable Schedule



CABLE SCHEDULE

| Cable No. | From | To | Type | Cable Type | Voltage | Size (sq mm) | Length (m) | Comments |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|---------|--------------|------------|----------|
| P01 | main switchboard | Vac pump 1 | Power 3 core & E | PVC/PVC | 415v | 2.5mm | 15 | |
| P02 | main switchboard | Vac pump 2 | Power 3 core & E | PVC/PVC | 415v | 2.5mm | 15 | |
| P03 | main switchboard | Vac pump 3 | Power 3 core & E | PVC/PVC | 415v | 2.5mm | 15 | |
| C01 | main switchboard | No1 vac tank | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |
| C02 | main switchboard | No1 vac tank High level | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |
| C03 | main switchboard | Sump level multitode | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |
| C05 | main switchboard | New vac tank level | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |

Page 192 of 260



VACUUM SEWAGE PUMP STATION

ADDITIONAL VACUUM PUMP COMMISSIONING PLAN

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Site ID and Name | SP 270 LYTTON RD |
| Commissioning Date | 26/11/09 |

In Attendance

| Name | Role During Commissioning | Company |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| John Clayton | Commissioning Manager | BWD Projects |
| ANDY WALMSLEY | ELECTRICIAN | SJ Electric |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

1 PRE – COMMISSION WORKS CHECKLIST

The following checklist is to be completed and signed by the electrical contractor.

| Switchboard Contractor Task | Completed |
|---|-----------|
| Check all point to point checks have been completed and any faults rectified. ✓ | 11/1 09 |
| Check all test sheets are completed. <i>COULD NOT MEET 11/1 09</i> | 11/1 09 |

1.1.1 Register with Control Room

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|--|
| Call the Brisbane Water Control Room Operator (CRO) and inform him that you are on site. Record the CRO's Name and Officer Code and record the time of the call. Advise CRO that you are performing a switchboard changeover and that you will initially be taking one pump off line. Give the operator a contact name and number and ask that he contact you if any level alarm is activated on site. | Name: <u>B & B</u> CRO: _____ Time: <u>0700.</u> |

1.1.2 New Pump Switchboard Parameters

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|---|
| Ensure that the station is fully functional (pump can run) | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Record 3 phase motor currents of name plate pump #3 | U. _____ V. _____ W. _____ <u>12.5 9.25</u> |
| Record pump rotation Mains Supply C'wise (RWB) Anti C'wise <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | C'wise (RWB) Anti C'wise <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |

1.2 STEP 2 – RUN NEW PUMP

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|--|
| At the beginning of this procedure, Pump #1 and #2 are operating under the control of the RTU | OK <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Isolate Vacuum Pump #1 and Pump #2 at the switchboard, as per BW Isolation and Lock Out procedure. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Before beginning the next step ensure that the pressure is between 'Start' and 'Stop' level and Pumps are not running. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Check the rotation by starting the pump manually. Monitor pump / vacuum level operating parameters. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Check the 3 phase motor current and compare with parameter readings. | A _____ Amps B _____ Amps C _____ Amps |
| De-isolate Pump #1 and #2 so that the station is again under the control of the RTU | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |

Electrical Contactor's Supervisor

BW Commissioning Manager

Name: Amy Wainwright Date: 25-11-09

Name: John Clayton Date: 26/11/09

Signature: [Signature]

Signature: [Signature]

1.5 STEP 5 - COMPLETE TESTING

1.5.1 Site Acceptance Testing (S.A.T) – Remaining Tests

| BW Programmer & Contractor Task | Outcome |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Once pump 3 has been commissioned Complete any <u>remaining procedures in Section 2</u> from the _____ vacuum Sewage Pumping Station (S.A.T.) | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Check operation of the vessel high level with the probe to prove to the RTU | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Confirm automatic control of pumps. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.5.2 SCADA Testing

| BW Programmer & Contractor Task | Outcome |
|---|-----------------------------|
| The Brisbane Water Programmer must complete the following procedures with the assistance from the Commissioning Engineer and SCADA Commissioning Engineer in the Control Room. From the _____ vacuum Sewage Pumping Station (S.A.T.) <u>Section 3 : SCADA Commissioning Procedure</u> | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |

1.5.3 Preliminary Work Completion by Electrical Contractors

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Leave the site clean and tidy and hazard free. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Confirm with BW that the job is complete and their staff can leave. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Confirm with BW that BW staff will lock up the site on completion of the switchboard work. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Note: If there is a problem with finishing the work due to unforeseen circumstance refer to the Risk Analysis attached. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |

1.5.4 Register Control Room

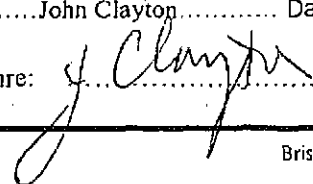
| BW Programmer & Contractor Task | Outcome |
|---|--|
| Commissioning Engineer to call the Control Room Operator (CRO) and inform him that the site works is complete and that the site is now fully in "Remote" control and that all alarms are to be acted on as per the alarm instructions. C.R.O. to confirm that the site is healthy and that there are no alarms active. Record the C.R.O.'s name and Officer Code and record the time of the call. | Name: _____ CRO: _____ TIME: _____ |

BW Commissioning Manager

Name: John Clayton

Date:

26/11/09

Signature: 

Doc Id: 006142

Active Date: 09/Aug/2007

Brisbane Water Confidential

Printed: 26/11/2009

Owner: Alex Withoff

Note: Printed copies of this document should be verified for currency against the published electronic copy.

2 POST CHANGE OVER CHECKLIST

2.1 DELIVERABLES FROM RTU PROGRAMMER

| BW Programmer | Date Completed |
|---|----------------|
| Within 7 days of the change over the following must be completed and signed off by the BW Programmer0 Complete <u>Section 4: Post Commissioning</u> from the _____ vacuum Sewage Pumping Station (S.A.T.) | / / |
| The BW Programmer will ensure that the Control Room Acceptance (CRA) form is signed by the Manager of the Control Room Officers. The form is to be handed to the Contracts Manager (CM). | / / |

2.2 DELIVERABLES FROM ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

| Contractor Task | Date Completed |
|--|----------------|
| All documentation required under the contract is to be provided with the time specified (AS BUILT's, Electrical Certificates etc). | / / |

2.3 DELIVERABLES FROM COMMISSIONING MANAGER

| Commissioning Manager | Date Completed |
|--|-----------------------------|
| All documentation is handed to the Project Manager to that the switchboard asset can be capitalised and handed over to the customer. | |
| Electrical Inspection Sheet – Completed & signed off. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Site Acceptance Test Sheet – Completed & signed off. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Commissioning Plan – Completed & signed off. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Control Room Acceptance Form – Completed & signed off | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| As built Drawings have been updated, drafted and taken to site along with the Site Specific Functional Specification, | / / |
| | |

2.4 SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT

| Suggestion | Recommended By |
|------------|----------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |

BW Commissioning Manager

Name:.....John Clayton.....

Date: 26/11/09

Signature: 

Doc Id: 006142

Active Date: 09/Aug/2007

Brisbane Water Confidential

Printed: 26/11/2009

Owner: Alex Withholt

Note: Printed copies of this document should be verified for currency against the published electronic copy.



Ref: Test Certificate.P270.doc

TEST CERTIFICATE

SJ Electric (Qld) Pty. Ltd.
19 Elliot Street.
Albion Qld. 4010
R.E.C. 7623

Attention: Wendy Wong

Level 2 TC Beirne Centre, 315 Brunswick Street Mall, Fortitude Valley Q 4006

Work performed for Brisbane Water at SP270 at Lytton Road under contract WD90552-08/09 (SJ Electric Job Number WT400059)

Installation Tested.

Switchboard modifications and new vacuum sewage pump.

Test Date
26/11/09

Testing.

The certificate certifies that the electrical installation to the extent it is affected by the electrical work has been tested to ensure it is electrically safe and is in accordance with the requirements of the wiring rules and the electrical safety regulation 2002. C.J. Holmes (endorsee to electrical contracting license 7623)

Signed.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'CJ' followed by a stylized flourish.

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACUUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **Lytton rd**

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Equipment Type: | Circuit Breaker |
| Location: | VACUUM PUMP No.3 CIRCUIT BRACKER 40A |
| Model Numbers: | DTCB10340C |
| Manufacturer: | Terasaki |
| Supplier: | NHP Pty Ltd 25 Turbo Drive Coorparoo QLD 4151 Ph: 07 3891 6008 Fx: 07 3891 6139 |

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACUUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **LYTTON rd**

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Equipment Type: | Transducer |
| Location: | Switchboard |
| Model Numbers: | 253-TALW 0-50A 240VAC 4-20ma |
| Manufacturer: | Crompton |
| Supplier: | Crompton Instruments Tyco Electronics Unit 1/4 Reaghs Farm Rd Minto NSW 2566 Australia Tel:+61296032066 |

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACCUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **LYTTON rd**

Equipment Type:

Contactor 3P 7.5Kw

Location:

Switchboard

Model Numbers:

CA7-16-10240VAC+CT 7K-17-
7.5

Manufacturer:

Sprecher & Schuh

Supplier:

NHP Pty Ltd
25 Turbo Drive
Coorparoo QLD 4151

Ph: 07 3891 6008

Fx: 07 3891 6139

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

For

VACUUM SEWERAGE PUMP STATION SP270 **LYTTON rd**

Equipment Type:

Multitrode

Location:

Switchboard

Model Numbers:

MTR

Manufacturer:

Multitrode

Supplier:

Multitrode Pty Ltd. Australia
Brisbane Technology Park
18 Brandl Street
PO Box 4633 Eight Mile Plains
QLD 4113
Tel: +61733407000
Fax: +61733407077
sales@multitrode.com.au

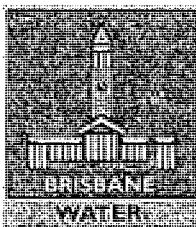
WT4 CS-001 Rev1

Lytton Rd Cable Schedule



CABLE SCHEDULE

| Cable No. | From | To | Type | Cable Type | Voltage | Size (sq mm) | Length (m) | Comments |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|---------|--------------|------------|----------|
| P01 | main switchboard | Vac pump 1 | Power 3 core & E | PVC/PVC | 415v | 2.5mm | 15 | |
| P02 | main switchboard | Vac pump 2 | Power 3 core & E | PVC/PVC | 415v | 2.5mm | 15 | |
| P03 | main switchboard | Vac pump 3 | Power 3 core & E | PVC/PVC | 415v | 2.5mm | 15 | |
| C01 | main switchboard | No1 vac tank | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |
| C02 | main switchboard | No1 vac tank High level | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |
| C03 | main switchboard | Sump level multitode | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |
| C05 | main switchboard | New vac tank level | multitode | special | 24v | 1.5mm | 15 | |



VACUUM SEWAGE PUMP STATION

ADDITIONAL VACUUM PUMP COMMISSIONING PLAN

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Site ID and Name | SP 270 LYTTON RD |
| Commissioning Date | 26/11/09 |

In Attendance

| Name | Role During Commissioning | Company |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| John Clayton | Commissioning Manager | BWD Projects |
| ANDY WALMSLEY | ELECTRICIAN | SJ Electric |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

1 PRE – COMMISSION WORKS CHECKLIST

The following checklist is to be completed and signed by the electrical contractor.

| Switchboard Contractor Task | Completed |
|---|-----------|
| Check all point to point checks have been completed and any faults rectified. ✓ | 11/1 09 |
| Check all test sheets are completed. <i>could not be done</i> | 11/1 09 |

1.1.1 Register with Control Room

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|--|
| Call the Brisbane Water Control Room Operator (CRO) and inform him that you are on site. Record the CRO's Name and Officer Code and record the time of the call. Advise CRO that you are performing a switchboard changeover and that you will initially be taking one pump off line. Give the operator a contact name and number and ask that he contact you if any level alarm is activated on site. | Name: <u>B & B</u> CRO: _____ Time: <u>0700.</u> |

1.1.2 New Pump Switchboard Parameters

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|---|
| Ensure that the station is fully functional (pump can run) | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Record 3 phase motor currents of name plate pump #3 | U. _____ V. _____ W. _____ <u>12.5 amps</u> |
| Record pump rotation Mains Supply C'wise (RWB) Anti C'wise <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | C'wise (RWB) Anti C'wise <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |

1.2 STEP 2 – RUN NEW PUMP

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|--|
| At the beginning of this procedure, Pump #1 and #2 are operating under the control of the RTU | OK <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Isolate Vacuum Pump #1 and Pump #2 at the switchboard, as per BW Isolation and Lock Out procedure. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Before beginning the next step ensure that the pressure is between 'Start' and 'Stop' level and Pumps are not running. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Check the rotation by starting the pump manually. Monitor pump / vacuum level operating parameters. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Check the 3 phase motor current and compare with parameter readings. ✓ | A _____ Amps B _____ Amps C _____ Amps |
| De-isolate Pump #1 and #2 so that the station is again under the control of the RTU | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |

Electrical Contactor's Supervisor

BW Commissioning Manager

Name: Andy Worsley Date: 25-11-09.

Name: John Clayton Date: 26/11/09

Signature: [Signature]

Signature: [Signature]

1.5 STEP 5 - COMPLETE TESTING

1.5.1 Site Acceptance Testing (S.A.T) – Remaining Tests

| BW Programmer & Contractor Task | Outcome |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Once pump 3 has been commissioned Complete any <u>remaining procedures in Section 2</u> from the _____ vacuum Sewage Pumping Station (S.A.T.) | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Check operation of the vessel high level with the probe to prove to the RTU | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Confirm automatic control of pumps. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.5.2 SCADA Testing

| BW Programmer & Contractor Task | Outcome |
|---|-----------------------------|
| The Brisbane Water Programmer must complete the following procedures with the assistance from the Commissioning Engineer and SCADA Commissioning Engineer in the Control Room. From the _____ vacuum Sewage Pumping Station (S.A.T.) <u>Section 3 : SCADA Commissioning Procedure</u> | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |

1.5.3 Preliminary Work Completion by Electrical Contractors

| Contractor Task | Outcome |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Leave the site clean and tidy and hazard free. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Confirm with BW that the job is complete and their staff can leave. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Confirm with BW that BW staff will lock up the site on completion of the switchboard work. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Note: If there is a problem with finishing the work due to unforeseen circumstance refer to the Risk Analysis attached. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |

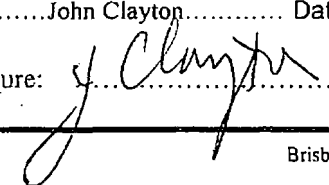
1.5.4 Register Control Room

| BW Programmer & Contractor Task | Outcome |
|---|--|
| Commissioning Engineer to call the Control Room Operator (CRO) and inform him that the site works is complete and that the site is now fully in "Remote" control and that all alarms are to be acted on as per the alarm instructions. C.R.O. to confirm that the site is healthy and that there are no alarms active. Record the C.R.O.'s name and Officer Code and record the time of the call. | Name: _____ CRO: _____ TIME: _____ |

BW Commissioning Manager

Name: John Clayton

Date: 26/11/04

Signature: 

Doc Id: 006142

Active Date: 09/Aug/2007

Brisbane Water Confidential

Printed: 26/11/2009

Owner: Alex Witthoft

Note: Printed copies of this document should be verified for currency against the published electronic copy.

2 POST CHANGE OVER CHECKLIST

2.1 DELIVERABLES FROM RTU PROGRAMMER

| BW Programmer | Date Completed |
|---|----------------|
| Within 7 days of the change over the following must be completed and signed off by the BW Programmer0 Complete <u>Section 4: Post Commissioning</u> from the _____ vacuum Sewage Pumping Station (S.A.T.) | / / |
| The BW Programmer will ensure that the Control Room Acceptance (CRA) form is signed by the Manager of the Control Room Officers. The form is to be handed to the Contracts Manager (CM). | / / |

2.2 DELIVERABLES FROM ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

| Contractor Task | Date Completed |
|--|----------------|
| All documentation required under the contract is to be provided with the time specified (AS BUILT's, Electrical Certificates etc). | / / |

2.3 DELIVERABLES FROM COMMISSIONING MANAGER

| Commissioning Manager | Date Completed |
|--|-----------------------------|
| All documentation is handed to the Project Manager to that the switchboard asset can be capitalised and handed over to the customer. | |
| Electrical Inspection Sheet – Completed & signed off. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Site Acceptance Test Sheet – Completed & signed off. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Commissioning Plan – Completed & signed off. | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Control Room Acceptance Form – Completed & signed off | OK <input type="checkbox"/> |
| As built Drawings have been updated, drafted and taken to site along with the Site Specific Functional Specification, | / / |
| | |

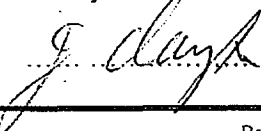
2.4 SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT

| Suggestion | Recommended By |
|------------|----------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |

BW Commissioning Manager

Name:.....John Clayton.....

Date: 28/11/09

Signature: 

Doc Id: 006142

Active Date: 09/Aug/2007

Brisbane Water Confidential

Printed: 26/11/2009

Owner: Alex Witthoft

Note: Printed copies of this document should be verified for currency against the published electronic copy.



Ref: Test Certificate P270.doc

TEST CERTIFICATE

SJ Electric (Qld) Pty. Ltd.
19 Elliot Street
Albion Qld. 4010
R.E.C. 7623

Attention: Wendy Wong

Level 2 TC Beirne Centre, 315 Brunswick Street Mall, Fortitude Valley Q 4006

Work performed for Brisbane Water at SP270 at Lytton Road under contract WD90552-08/09 (SJ Electric Job Number WT400059)

Installation Tested.

Switchboard modifications and new vacuum sewage pump.

Test Date

26/11/09

Testing.

The certificate certifies that the electrical installation to the extent it is affected by the electrical work has been tested to ensure it is electrically safe and is in accordance with the requirements of the wiring rules and the electrical safety regulation 2002. C.J. Holmes (endorsee to electrical contracting license 7623)

Signed.

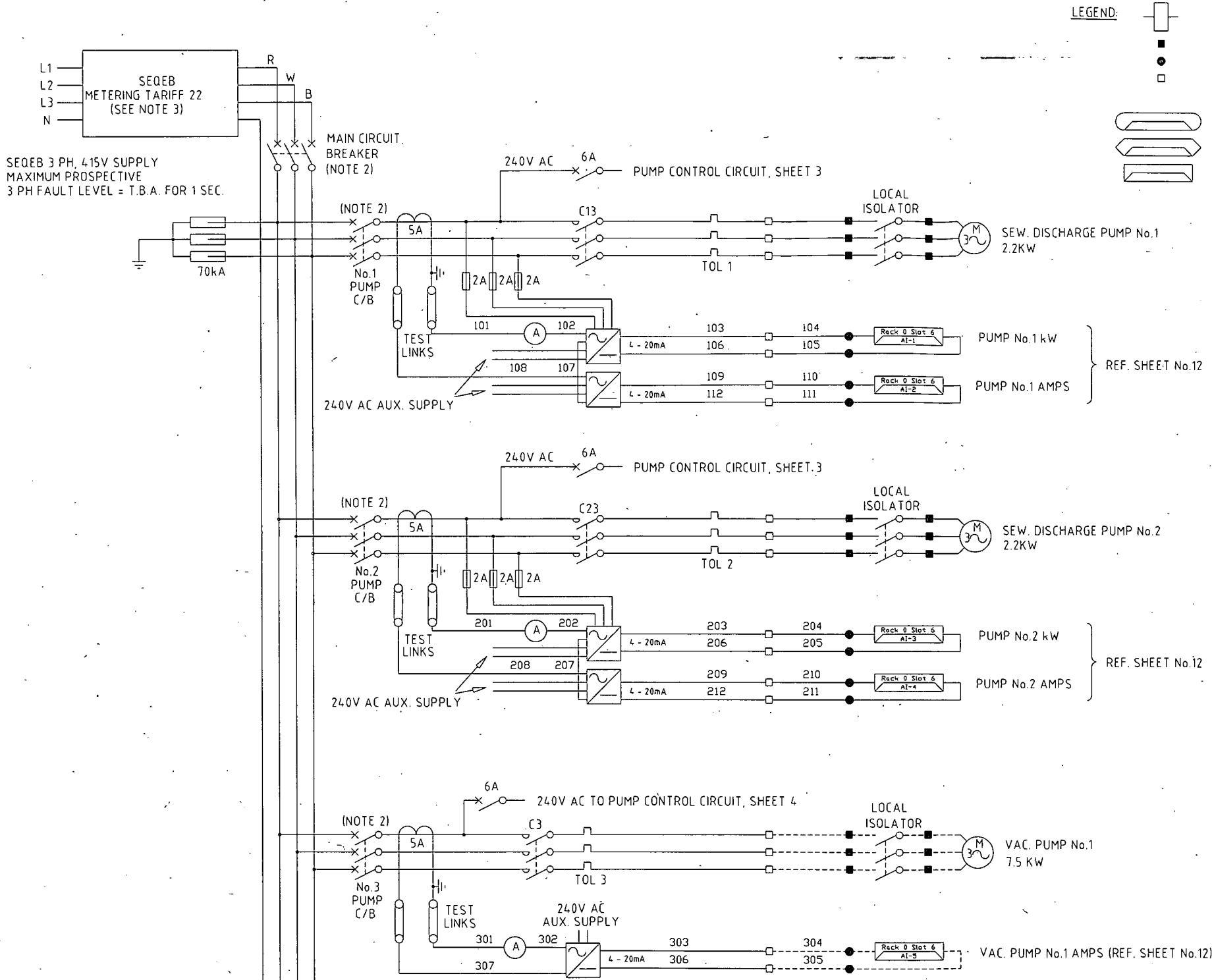
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'C.J. Holmes', written over a light blue horizontal line.



SECTION 5

ELECTRICAL 'AS CONSTRUCTED' PLANS

LYTTON ROAD VACUUM PUMP STATION UPGRADE
CONTRACT WD-90552-08/09
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL



NOTES

| | | | | |
|----|----------|-------------------------|----------|----|
| C | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | |
| B | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| A | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | DPM | AW |
| 1 | 10/9/96 | WAE | GB | DS |
| 0 | 28.8.95 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | R.L. | |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | INITIALS | |

AMENDMENT & ISSUE REGISTER

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| MANAGER | | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | |
| DATE: | | | DATE: | | |
| DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION | |
| DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | |
| DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | ENGINEER IN CHARGE | | |
| DRAWN | R.L. | 7.8.95 | SUPERVISING ENGINEER. | | |
| CHECKED | | | CADD FILE No. 725C051C.dwg | | |
| SURVEYOR | | | FIELD BOOK | | |
| SURVEY JOB No. | | | A.H.DATUM | | |

REFERENCES



Brisbane City

BRISBANE
CITY COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
SUPPLY & SEWERAGE
PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH

PROJECT

STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM
PUMP STATION.

TITLE

SWITCHBOARD SP270
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
& THREE LINE DIAGRAM 1/5

SCALE: N.T.S.

No. 1 OF 14 SHEETS

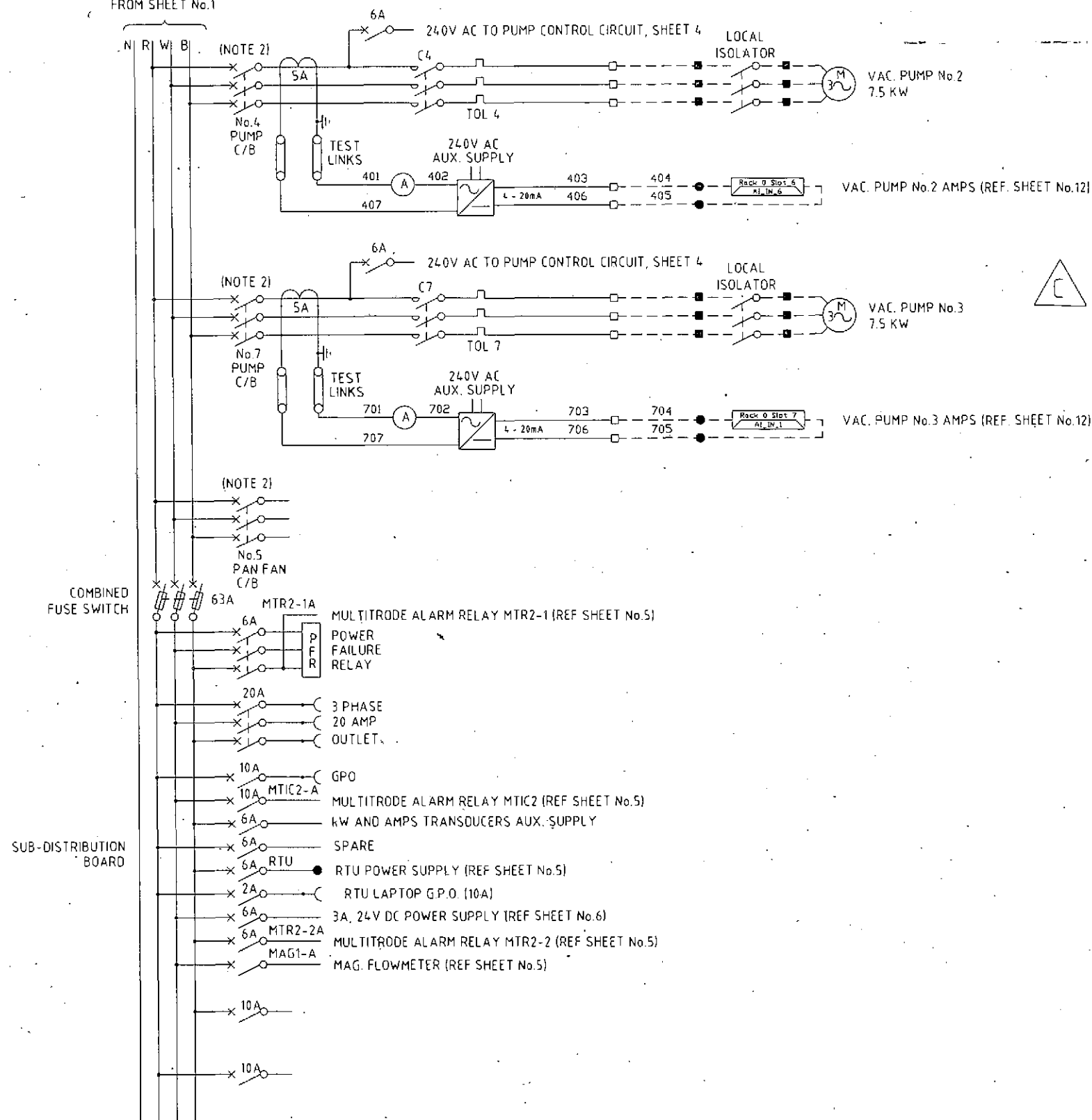
A3

DRAWING No.

486/7/25-AA1C0051E

AMEND.

C

CONTINUED
FROM SHEET No.1

NOTES:

1. SWITCHBOARD NEUTRAL & EARTH BARS TO BE POSITIONED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE MAIN INCOMING SWITCH.
2. CIRCUIT BREAKERS RATINGS TO SUIT LOAD & ENSURE TYPE 2 COORDINATION WITH CONTACTORS & OVERLOADS TO IEC 947-4-1.
4. TEMPERATURE RELAY ALM1 SETTING MUST BE GREATER THAN ALM2 TEMPERATURE SETTING.

LEGEND:

- RELAY OR CONTACTOR COIL
- FIELD DEVICE
- RTU
- SWITCHBOARD TERMINAL
- RTU DIGITAL INPUT
- RTU DIGITAL OUTPUT
- RTU ANALOG INPUT

NOTES

| | | | | |
|----|----------|--|----------|----|
| D | 17.11.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| C | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| B | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE (C.B. DRG No. VAS 57UP001E) | DPM | AW |
| A | 13.12.00 | R1 & SOL. VALVE ADDED | DPM | |
| E | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | INITIALS | |

AMENDMENT & ISSUE REGISTER

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| MANAGER | | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | |
| DATE: | | | DATE: | | |
| DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION | |
| DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | |
| DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | ENGINEER IN CHARGE | | |
| DRAWN | R.L. | 7.8.95 | SUPERVISING ENGINEER | | |
| CHECKED | | | CADD FILE No. 725C052E.dwg | | |
| SURVEYOR | | | FIELD BOOK | | |
| SURVEY JOB No. | | | A.H.DATUM | | |
| REFERENCES | | | | | |



Brisbane City

BRISBANE
CITY COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
SUPPLY & SEWERAGE
PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH

PROJECT

LYTTON Rd HEMMANT SP270
SEWAGE VACUUM PUMP STATION.

TITLE

SP270 - SWITCHBOARD
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
& THREE LINE DIAGRAM 2/2

SCALE: N.T.S.

No. 1 OF 14 SHEETS

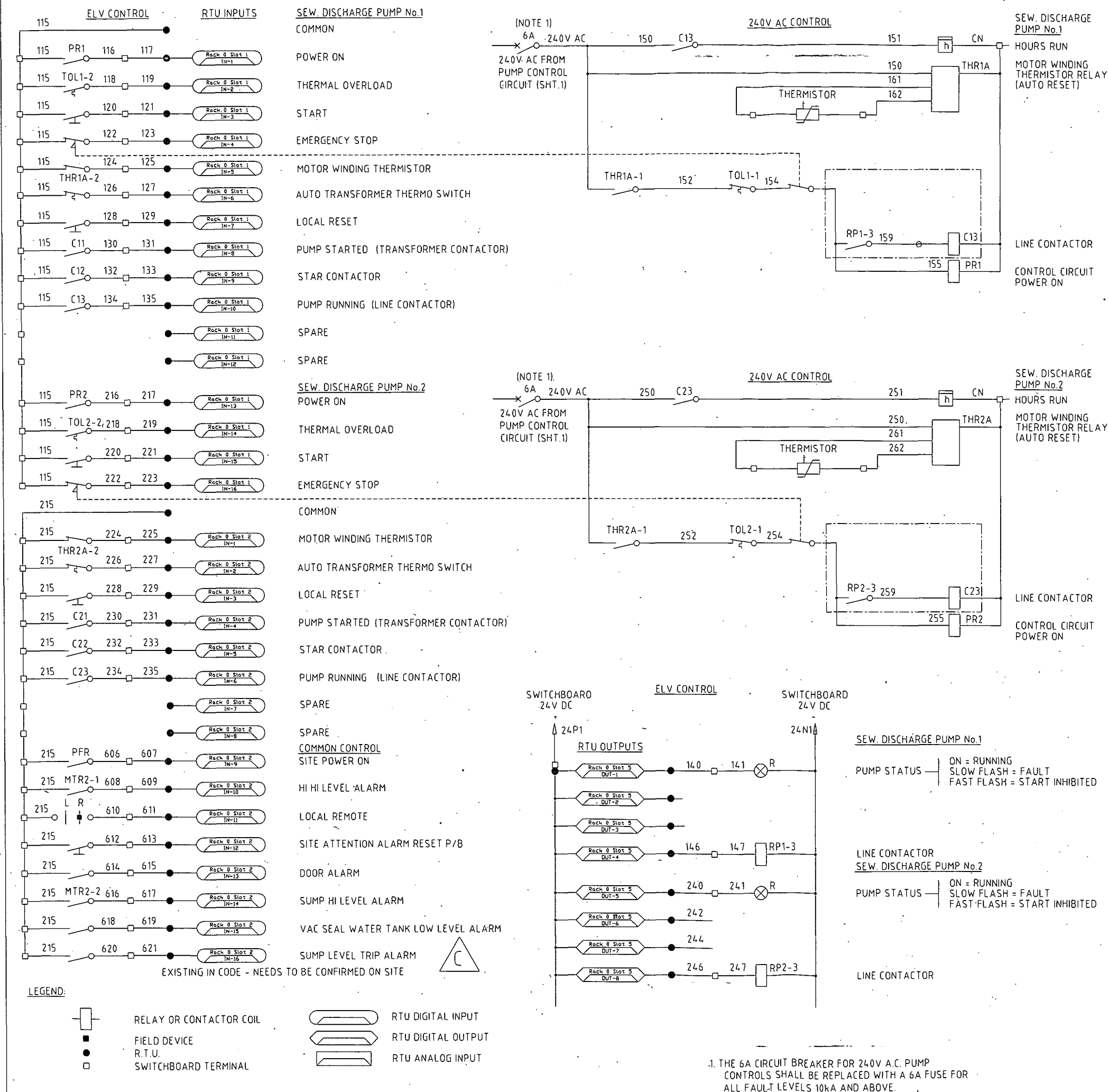
A3

DRAWING No.

486/5/7-AA1C0052E

AMEND.

E



NOTES

| | | | | |
|----|----------|-------------------------|----------|----|
| C | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| B | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | DPM | AW |
| 1 | 10/9/96 | WAE | GB | DS |
| D | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | INITIALS | |

AMENDMENT & ISSUE REGISTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|--|---|--|-------|--|
| MANAGER | | DATE: | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | DATE: | | | | | |
| DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | | DATE: | | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | | DATE: | | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION | | DATE: | |
| DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | ENGINEER IN CHARGE | | | | | | | | |
| DRAWN | R.L. | 7.8.95 | SUPERVISING ENGINEER | | | | | | | | |
| CHECKED | | | CADD FILE No. | 725C053D.dwg | | | | | | | |
| SURVEYOR | | | | FIELD BOOK | | | | | | | |
| SURVEY JOB No. | | | | A.H.DATUM | | | | | | | |

REFERENCES



Brisbane City

BRISBANE
CITY COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
SUPPLY & SEWERAGE
PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH

PROJECT

STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM
PUMP STATION

TITLE

SWITCHBOARD SP270
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
& THREE LINE DIAGRAM 3/5

SCALE: N.T.S.

No. 3 OF 14 SHEETS

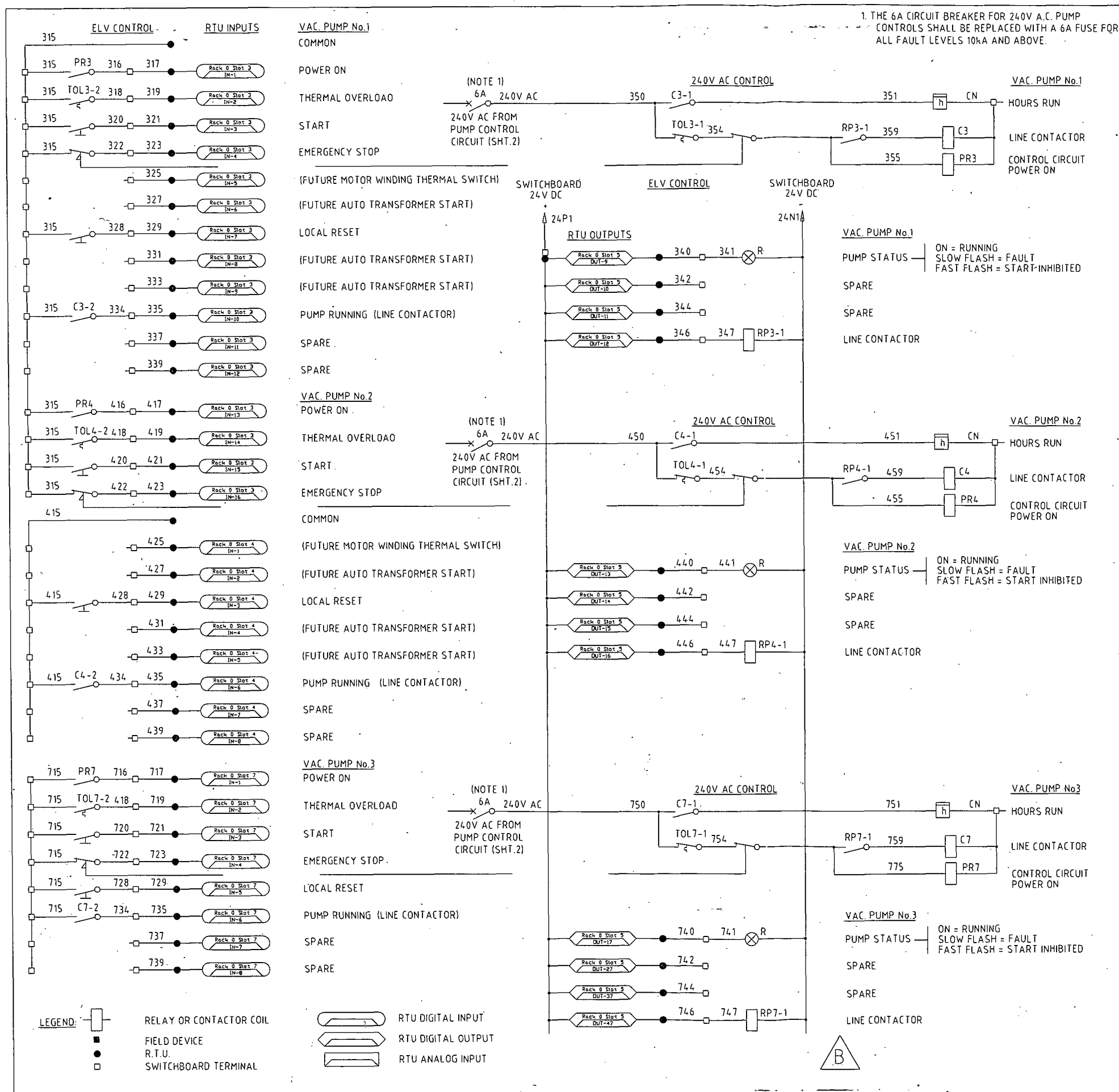
A3

DRAWING No.

486/7/25-AA1C0053E

AMEND.

D



NOTES

| | | | |
|----|----------|-------------------------|----------|
| C | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | DPM |
| B | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM AW |
| A | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | DPM AW |
| O | 28.8.95 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | R.L. |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | INITIALS |

AMENDMENT & ISSUE REGISTER

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| MANAGER | | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | |
| DATE: | | | DATE: | | |
| DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION | |
| DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | |
| DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | ENGINEER IN CHARGE | | |
| DRAWN | R.L. | 8.8.95 | SUPERVISING ENGINEER | | |
| CHECKED | | | CADD FILE No. 725C054C.DWG | | |
| SURVEYOR | | | FIELD BOOK | | |
| SURVEY JOB No. | | | A.H.DATUM | | |
| REFERENCES | | | | | |



Brisbane City

BRISBANE
CITY COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
SUPPLY & SEWERAGE
PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH

PROJECT

STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM
PUMP STATION

TITLE

SWITCHBOARD SP270
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
& THREE LINE DIAGRAM 4/5

SCALE: N.T.S.

No. 4 OF 14 SHEETS

A3

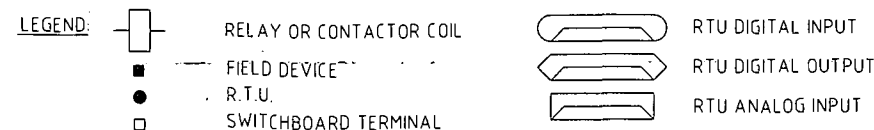
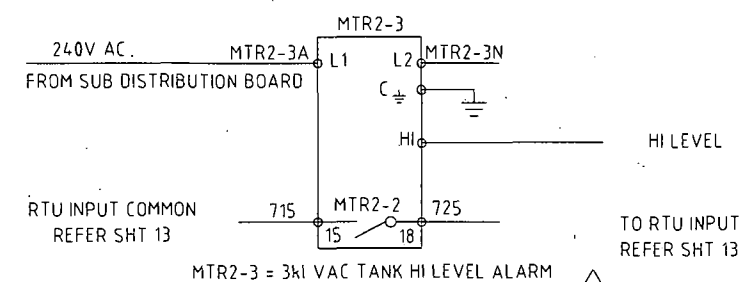
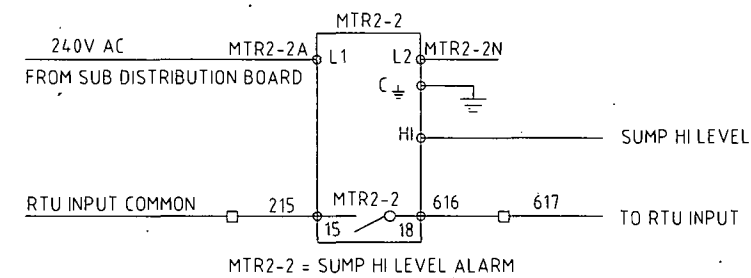
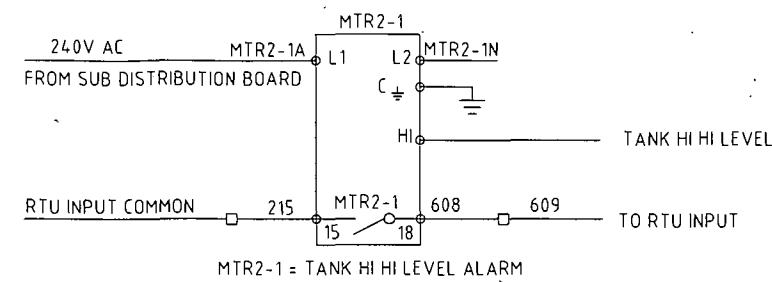
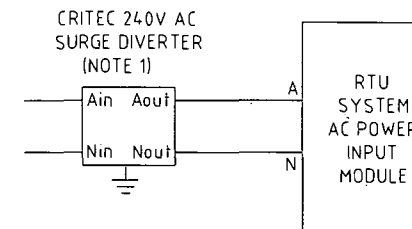
DRAWING No.

486/7/25-AA1C0054E

AMEND.

C

NOTES.



| | | | | |
|----|----------|-------------------------|----------|----|
| D | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | |
| C | 17.11.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| B | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| A | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | DPM | AW |
| O | 28.8.95 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | R.L. | |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | INITIALS | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| MANAGER | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | |
| DATE: | | DATE: | |
| DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION | |
| DATE: | DATE: | DATE: | |

| | | | |
|-------------------|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | ENGINEER IN CHARGE |
| DRAWN | R.L. | 8.8.95 | SUPERVISING ENGINEER |
| CHECKED | | | CADD FILE No. 725C055D.dwg |
| SURVEYOR | | | FIELD BOOK |
| SURVEY JOB No. | | | A.H.DATUM |

BRISBANE
CITY COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
SUPPLY & SEWERAGE
PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH

Brisbane City

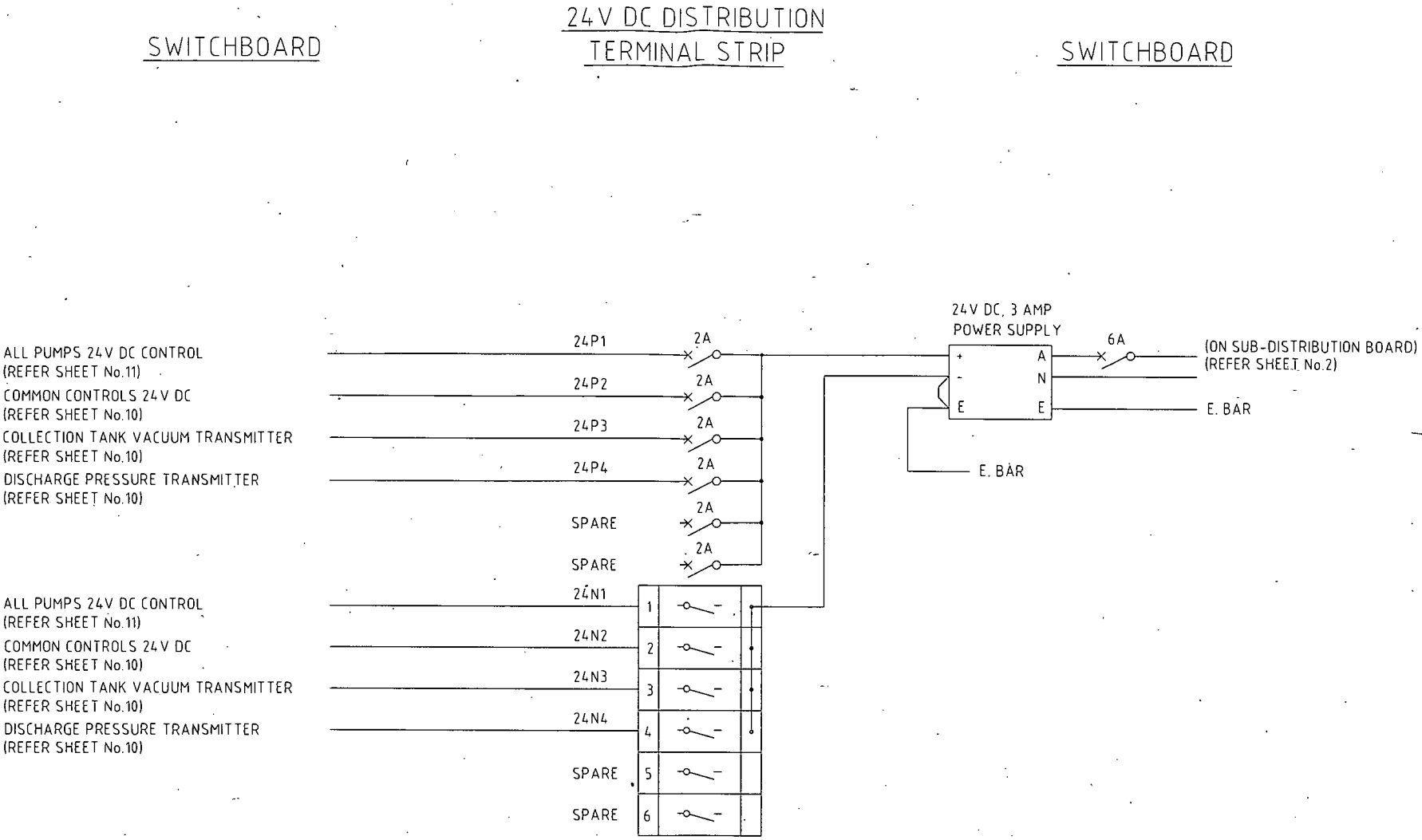
STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM
PUMP STATION.

TITLE SWITCHBOARD SP270
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
& THREE LINE DIAGRAM 5/5


A3

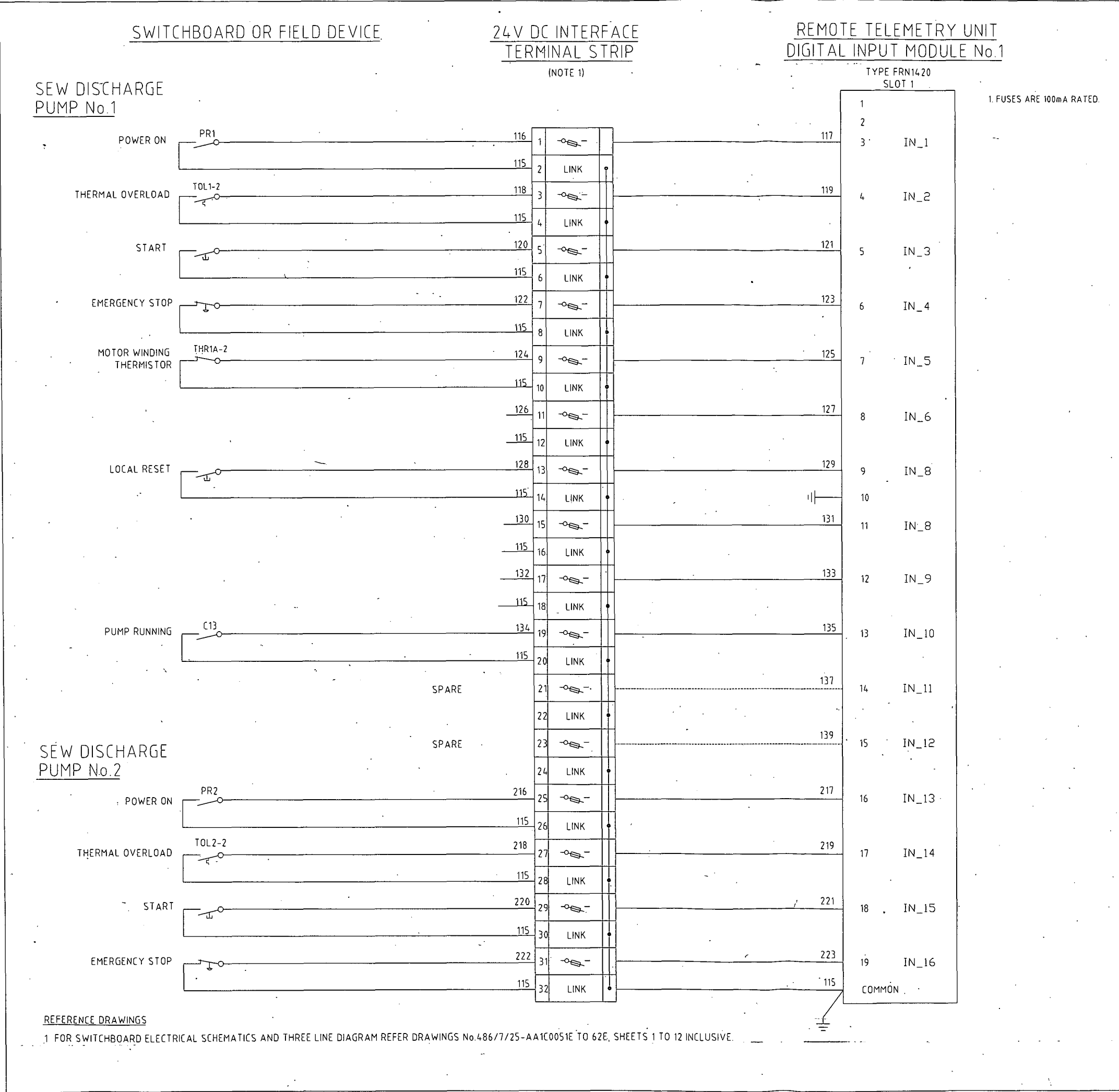
AMEND. |

h



REFERENCE DRAWINGS
1 FOR SWITCHBOARD ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND THREE LINE DIAGRAM
REFER DRAWINGS No.486/7/25-AA1C0051E TO 62E, SHEETS 1 TO 12 INCLUSIVE.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|--------|------|---|---|--|-----------------------|
| C B A O | 02.01.10 11.09.09 | AS BUILT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | EP AW DPM R.L. | MANAGER | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | PROJECT STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM PUMP STATION | <div><div>BRISBANE CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH</div></div> <div>SCALE: N.T.S. No. 6 OF 14 SHEETS</div> <div>DRAWING No. 725C056C.DWG AMEND: C</div> <div>486/7/25-AA1C0056E</div> | |
| | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | | DATE: | | DATE: | | DRAWN | R.L. | 8.8.95 | | | |
| | 29.8.95 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | | DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION. | CHECKED | | | TITLE SP270 - SWITCHBOARD TERMINATION DIAGRAM 24V DC DISTRIBUTION | | | |
| | No | DATE | | AMENDMENT | BY | DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | | | ENGINEER IN CHARGE |
| CADD FILE No. 725C056- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



SWITCHBOARD OR FIELD DEVICE

24V DC INTERFACE
TERMINAL STRIP

(NOTE 1)

REMOTE TELEMETRY UNIT
DIGITAL INPUT MODULE No. 2TYPE FRN1420
SLOT 2

1. FUSES ARE 100mA RATED.

SEW DISCHARGE
PUMP No. 2MOTOR WINDING
THERMISTOR

THR2A-2

LOCAL RESET

PUMP RUNNING

C23

SPARE

SPARE

COMMON CONTROL

SITE POWER ON

PFR

HI HI LEVEL ALARM

MTR2-1

LOCAL / REMOTE

LOCAL REMOTE

SITE ATTENTION
ALARM RESET
PUSH BUTTON

DOOR ALARM

SUMP HI LEVEL ALARM


MTR2-2

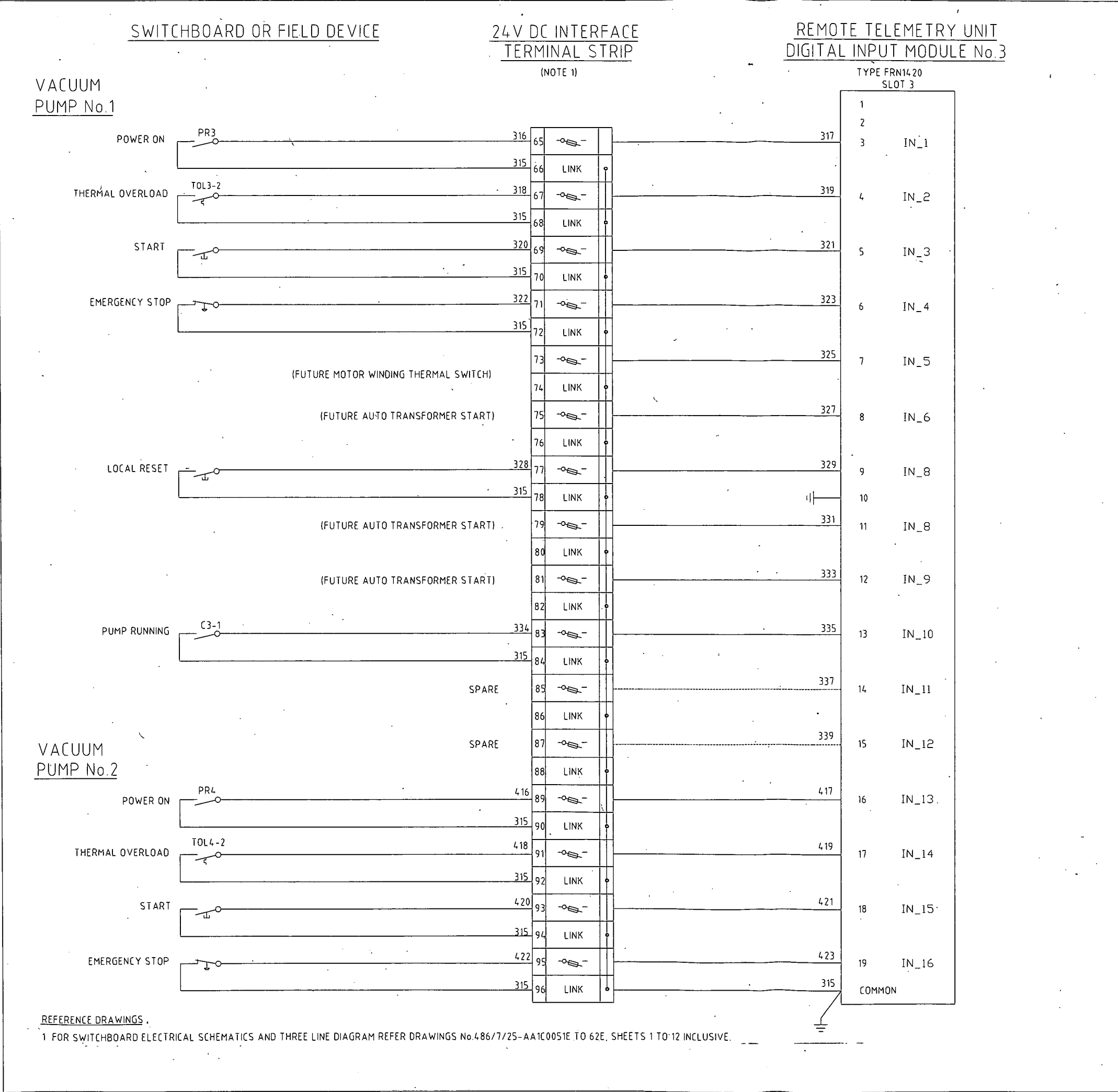
SEAL WATER TANK LEVEL

STN PUMP WELL FLOODED

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

1 FOR SWITCHBOARD ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND THREE LINE DIAGRAM REFER DRAWINGS No. 486/7/25-AA1C0051E TO 62E, SHEETS 1 TO 12 INCLUSIVE.

| NOTES | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| D | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | |
| C | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW |
| B | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | DPM | AW |
| 1 | 10/9/96 | WAE | GB | DS |
| O | 29.8.95 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | R.L. | |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | INITIALS | |
| AMENDMENT & ISSUE REGISTER | | | | |
| MANAGER | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | |
| DATE: | | DATE: | | |
| DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION |
| DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: |
| DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | ENGINEER IN CHARGE | |
| DRAWN | R.L. | 8.8.95 | SUPERVISING ENGINEER | |
| CHECKED | | | CADD FILE No. 725C058D.dwg | |
| SURVEYOR | | FIELD BOOK | | |
| SURVEY JOB No. | | A.H.DATUM | | |
| REFERENCES | | | | |
|  <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;"> <p>BRISBANE CITY COUNCIL</p> <p>DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY & SEWERAGE</p> <p>PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH</p> </div> | | | | |
| PROJECT | | | | |
| STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM PUMP STATION. | | | | |
| TITLE | | | | |
| SP270 - SWITCHBOARD TERMINATION DIAGRAM - SLOT 2 DIGITAL INPUTS | | | | |
| SCALE: N.T.S. | | No. 8 OF 14 SHEETS | | A3 |
| DRAWING No. | | | | AMEND. |
| 486/7/25-AA1C0058E | | | | D |



SWITCHBOARD OR FIELD DEVICE

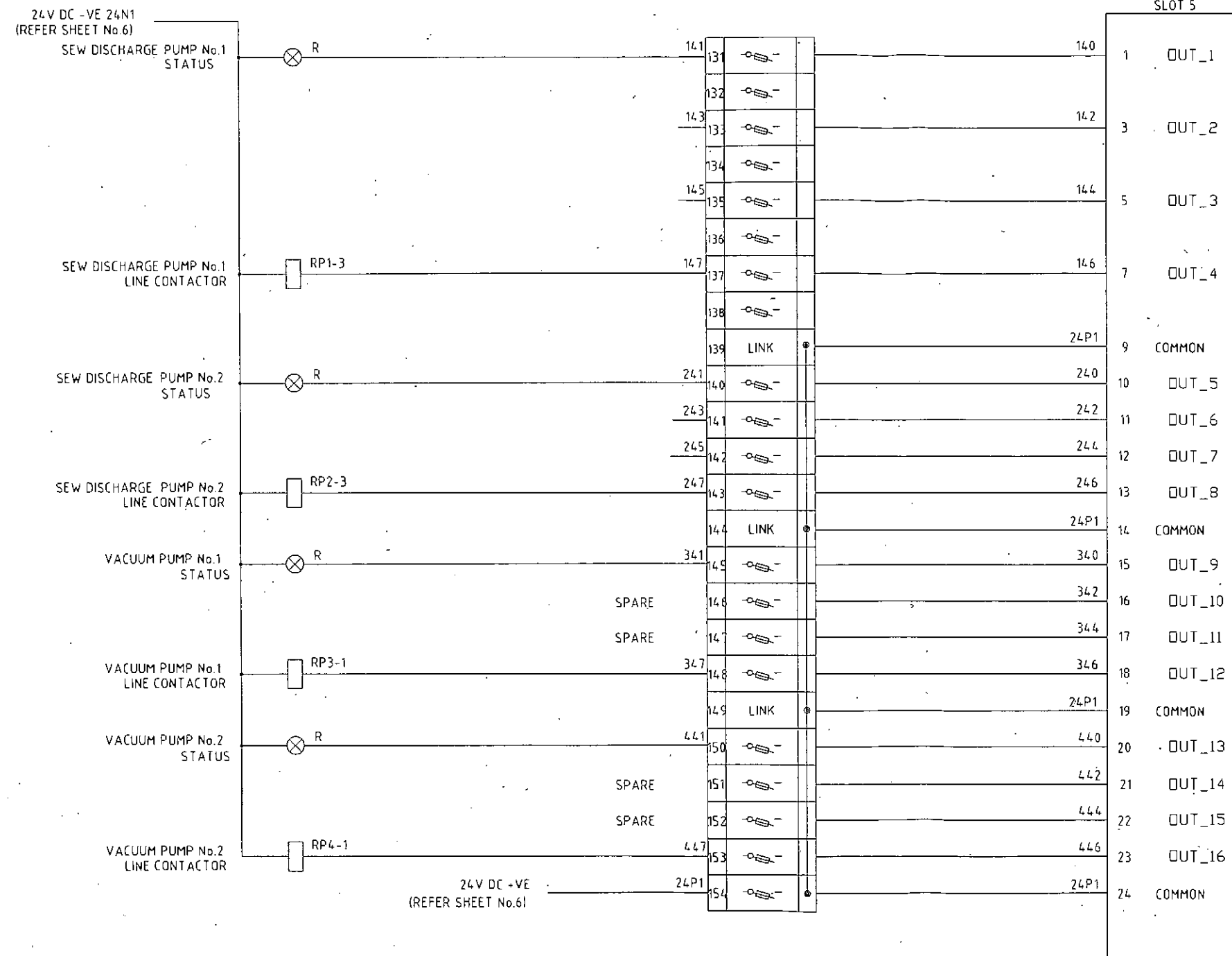
24V DC INTERFACE
TERMINAL STRIP

(NOTE 1)

REMOTE TELEMETRY UNIT
DIGITAL OUTPUT MODULE No1

TYPE FRN1419

1. FUSES ARE 100mA RATED.



1

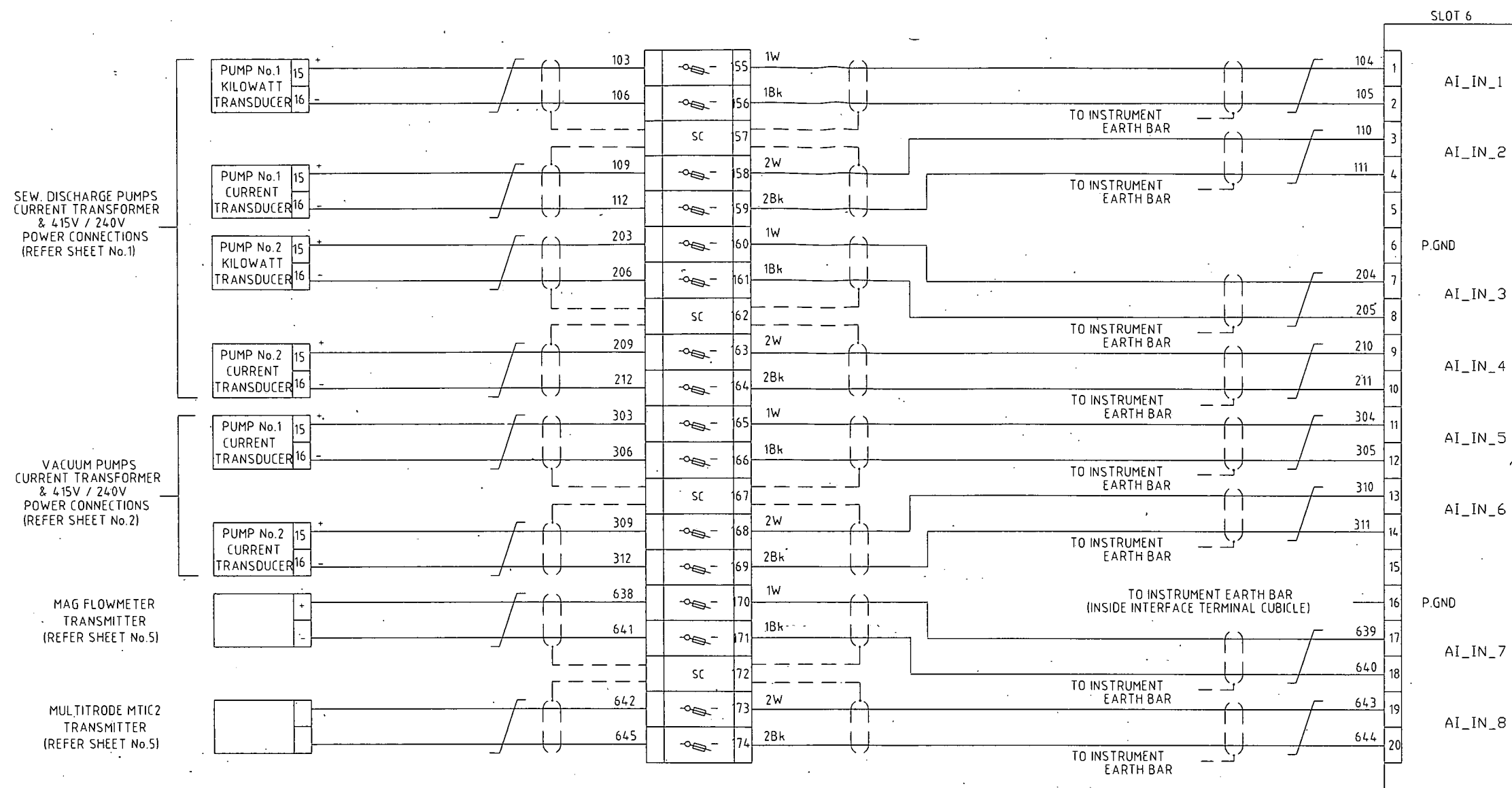
INSTRUMENT TRANSMITTERS MOUNTED IN SWITCHBOARD

24V DC INTERFACE TERMINAL STRIP

(NOTE 1)


REMOTE TELEMETRY UNIT ANALOG INPUT MODULE No.1

TYPE FRN1421



NOTES

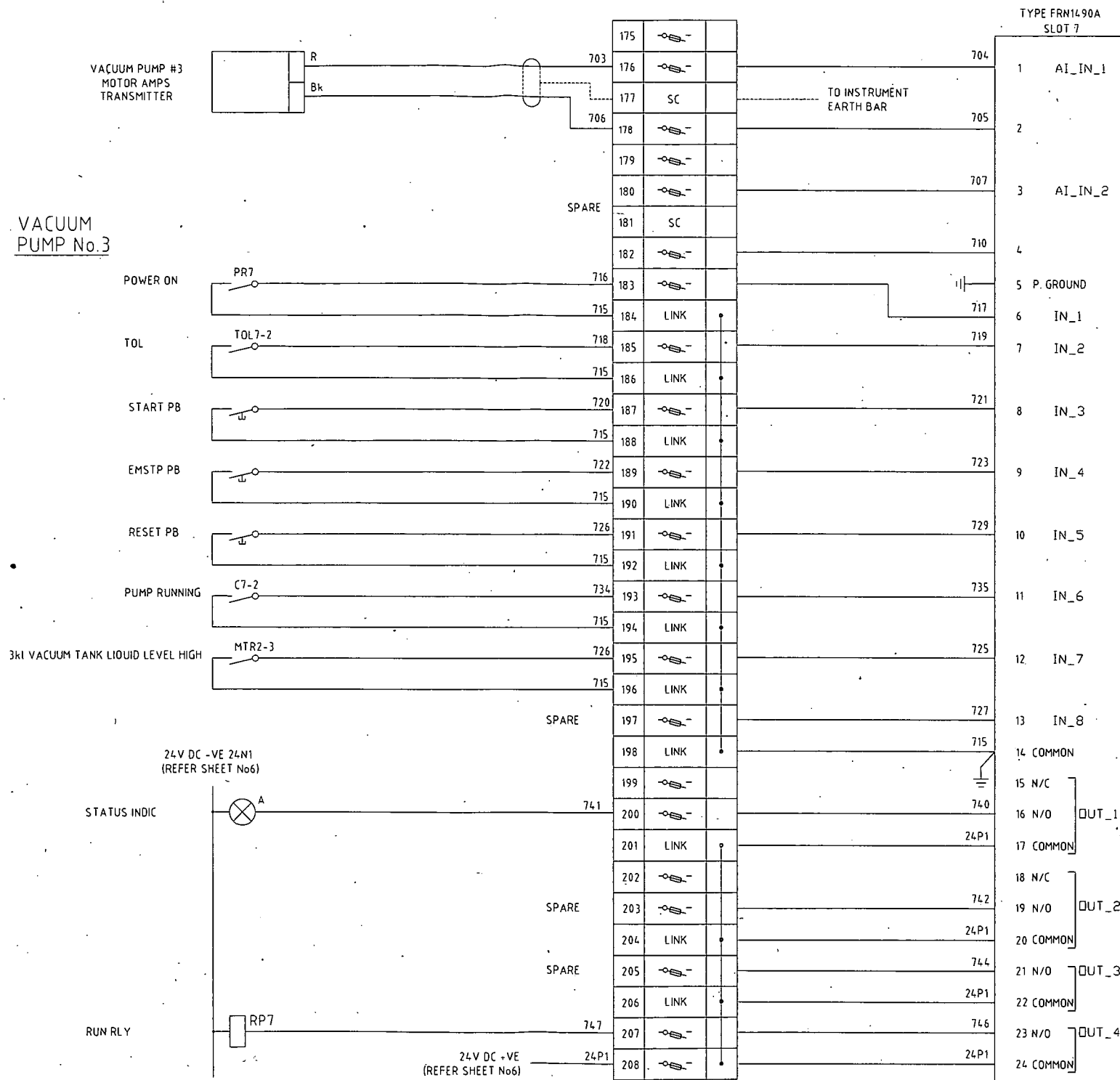
1. FUSES ARE 100mA RATED.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------|------|--|---|---|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| C B A O | 02.01.10 | AS BUILT | EP AW DPM R.L. | MANAGER | | DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & DESIGN | | DESIGN | R.L. | 21.11.94 | PROJECT STANDARD SEWAGE VACUUM P/S. |  Brisbane City BRISBANE CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE PLANNING & DESIGN BRANCH | | | | | |
| | 11.09.09 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | | DATE: | | DATE: | | DRAWN | R.L. | 8.8.95 | | | | | | | |
| | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE | | DIRECTOR OF CONSTRUCTION | DIRECTOR OF M & E SERVICES | DIRECTOR OF SEW. OPERATIONS/W.S. DISTRIBUTION | CHECKED | | | TITLE SWITCHBOARD TERMINATION DIAGRAM - SLOT 6 ANALOG INPUTS | | | | | | | |
| | 29.8.95 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | | | | | ENGINEER IN CHARGE | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | DATE | AMENDMENT | BY | DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | | SUPERVISING ENGINEER | A.H.DATUM | | SCALE: N.T.S. | No. 12 OF 14 SHEETS | DRAWING No. 486/7/25-AA1C0062E | AMEND. C | |
| CADD FILE No. 725C062- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SWITCHBOARD OR FIELD DEVICE

24 V DC INTERFACE
TERMINAL STRIP

(NOTE 1)

REMOTE TELEMETRY UNIT
MIXED I/O MODULE

ELECTRICAL AS BUILT DETAILS

| REV | COMPANY |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION |
| 2 | ISSUED FOR TENDER |
| 3 | AMENDMENT |

| REV | DATE | AMENDMENT | DRN | APD | FUNDED BY B.C.C. (✓) | EXTERNAL (✓) | B.C.C. FILE No. | DESIGN CHECK | R.P.E.Q. No. | DATE | CLIENT DELEGATE | DATE |
|-----|----------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|------|
| 1 | 01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 11.00 | ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION | DPM | AW | DESIGN W.O. No. | | | DRAFTING CHECK | P.HAGUE | 05.09 | | |
| 3 | 27.05.09 | ISSUED FOR TENDER | DPM | AW | CONSTRUCTION W.O. No. | | | CAD FILE | 570075006 | | | |

| REV | DATE | AMENDMENT | DRN | APD | FUNDED BY B.C.C. (✓) | EXTERNAL (✓) | B.C.C. FILE No. | DESIGN CHECK | R.P.E.Q. No. | DATE | CLIENT DELEGATE | DATE |
|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|
|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|

| REV | DATE | AMENDMENT | DRN | APD | FUNDED BY B.C.C. (✓) | EXTERNAL (✓) | B.C.C. FILE No. | DESIGN CHECK | R.P.E.Q. No. | DATE | CLIENT DELEGATE | DATE |
|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|
|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|

| REV | DATE | AMENDMENT | DRN | APD | FUNDED BY B.C.C. (✓) | EXTERNAL (✓) | B.C.C. FILE No. | DESIGN CHECK | R.P.E.Q. No. | DATE | CLIENT DELEGATE | DATE |
|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|
|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|------|

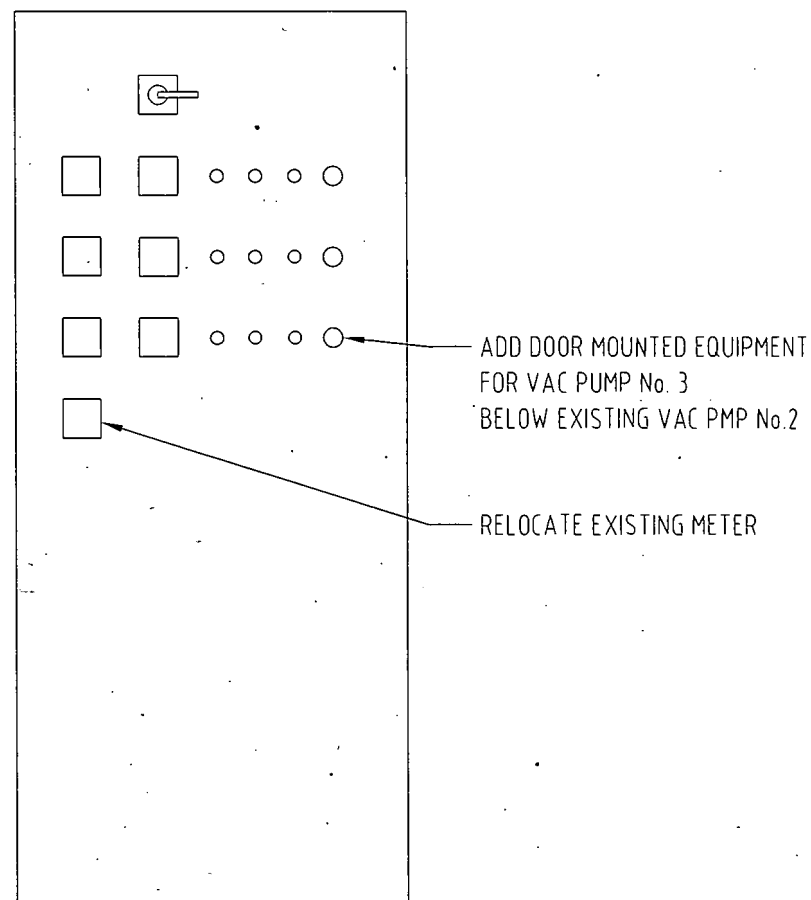
AS BUILT

TITLE
SP270 SWITCHBOARD
TERMINATION DIAGRAM - SLOT 7
DIGITAL I/O & ANALOG INPUTS

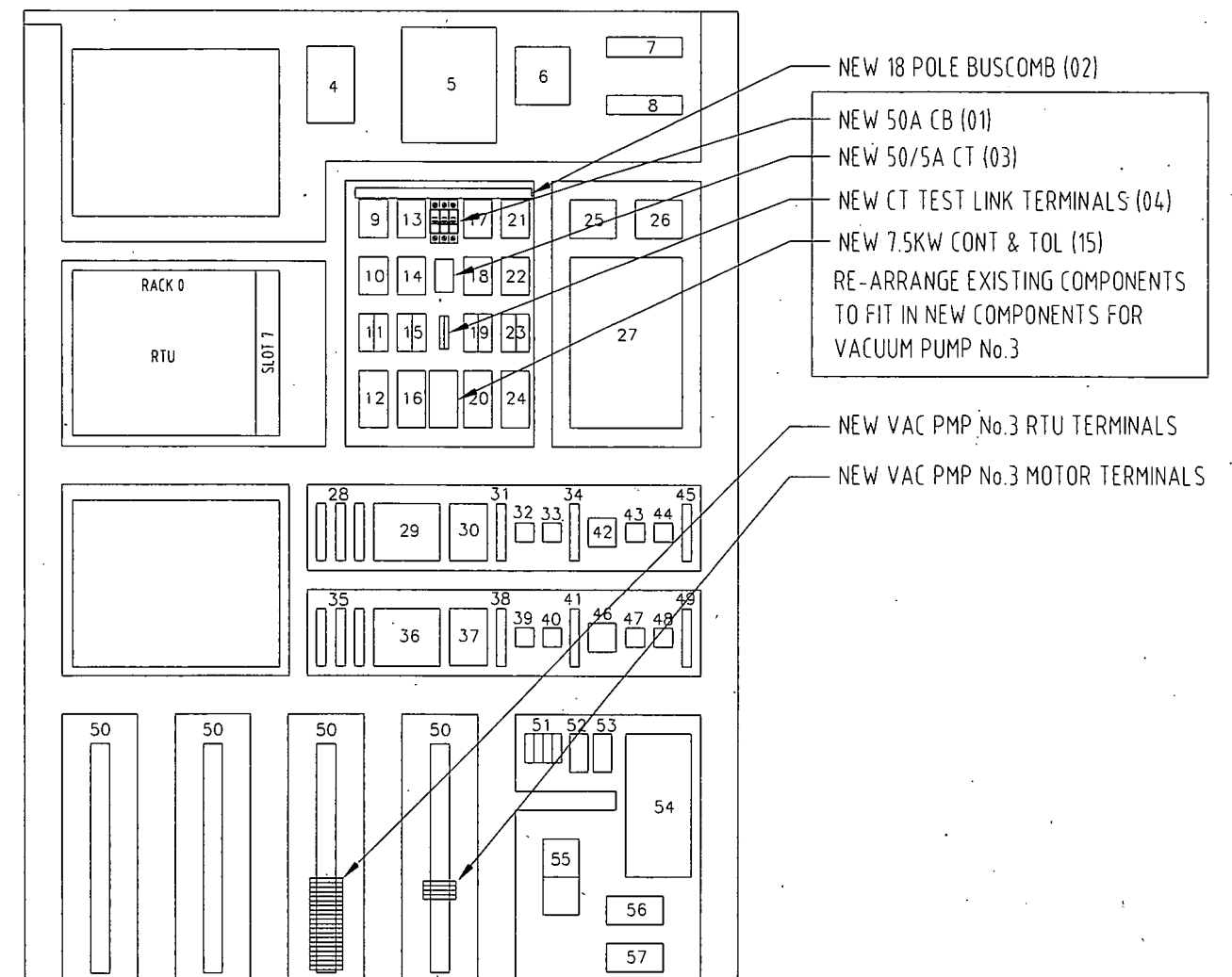
SHEET No. 13 of 14
BRISBANE WATER DRAWING No.
486/5/7-0075-006
AMEND. C

PARTS LIST

| REF | QTY | DESCRIPTION | MANUFACTURER | CATALOGUE No | REMARKS |
|-----|-----|---|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 01 | 1 | VAC PMP No.3 CIRCUIT BREAKER 40A | TERASAKI | DTCB10340C | 100A |
| 02 | 1 | 18 POLE 3PHASE 120A DIN T BUS.COMB | TERASAKI | KL183 | REPLACES EXISTING |
| 03 | 1 | 50/5 CT | CROMPTON | 781-943T NML5FD 50/5A (5T) | |
| 04 | 2 | CT TEST LINK | KLIPPON | 5AKC10 | |
| 05 | 1 | AMMETER 0-5A SCALED 0/15/90 AMP'S | CROMPTON | 243-028G | |
| 06 | 1 | TRANSFORMER 0-5A AC / 4-20mA | CROMPTON | 253-TALW 0-5A 240VAC 4-20mA | |
| 07 | 1 | CONTROL CCT CIRCUIT BREAKER 6A | TERASAKI | DTCB1016C | |
| 08 | 1 | HOURS RUN METER | CROMPTON | 243-155G-RNZH 240V50Hz | |
| 09 | 1 | STATUS INDICATOR LAMP | SPRECHER & SCHUM | DSP-P43 DLO | |
| 10 | 1 | START PB | SPRECHER & SCHUM | DSP-F33 LX 10 | |
| 11 | 1 | STOP PB | SPRECHER & SCHUM | DSP-MTS 44-3 LX 01 | |
| 12 | 1 | RESET PB | SPRECHER & SCHUM | DSP-F2 LX 10 | |
| 13 | 1 | CONTROL CCT POWER ON RLY | IDEC | RH2B-UK-240VAC | |
| 14 | 1 | CONTACTOR RELAY | IDEC | RH2B-UK-240VDC | |
| 15 | 1 | CONTACTOR 3P 7.5kW (240VAC) - 7.5kW TOL | SPRECHER & SCHUM | CA7-16-10240V AC - CT 7K-17-7.5 | - CS 7-PV-11 UNO, UNC AUX CONTACT BLOCK |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | RTU MIXED I/O CARD 24VDC | MOTOROLA | | FREE ISSUE |
| 19 | 2 | EARTH TERMINAL | KLIPPON | 5AKR | |
| 20 | 11 | LINK TERMINAL | KLIPPON | ASK1 | |
| 21 | 21 | FUSED TERMINALS C/W 100mA 20XS FUSES | KLIPPON | ASK1 | |
| 22 | | MULTITRODE | MULTITRODE | MR-2 | |
| 23 | | MULTITRODE | MULTITRODE | 0.21x7 | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |



DOOR LAYOUT



GEAR PANEL LAYOUT

ELECTRICAL AS BUILT DETAILS

| REV | COMPANY |
|-----|------------------------|
| 01 | CONTRACTOR LICENCE No. |
| 02 | ELECTRICIAN |
| 03 | DATE: |

| REV | DATE | AMENDMENT | DRN. | APD. | FUNDED BY B.C.C. (✓) | EXTERNAL (✓) | B.C.C. FILE No. |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| A | 27.05.09 | VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE REVISED | DPM | AW | DESIGN W.O. No. | | |
| C | 01.10 | AS BUILT | EP | | CONSTRUCTION W.O. No. | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | | | | |
| DESIGN | R.P.E.Q. No. | DATE | PRINCIPAL DESIGN MANAGER | DATE |
| | | | | |
| DESIGN CHECK | R.P.E.Q. No. | DATE | CLIENT DELEGATE | DATE |



PROJECT
VACUUM SEWAGE PUMP STATION
VAC PUMP #3 UPGRADE

TITLE
SP270 SWITCHBOARD
SWITCHBOARD LAYOUT

SHEET No. 14 of 14
BRISBANE WATER DRAWING No.
486/5/7-0075-007
AMEND. **C**

